## GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2011

S

### **SENATE BILL 658**

	Short Title:	21st Century Tax Modernization Plan.	(Public)
	Sponsors:	Senators Clodfelter, Jenkins; Atwater and Hartsell.	
	Referred to:	Finance.	
		April 20, 2011	
1		A BILL TO BE ENTITLED	
2	AN ACT T	O PROMOTE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN NORTH CAI	ROLINA BY
3		ISHING A SOUND STATE TAX STRUCTURE THAT RE	
4		IG STRUCTURE ON A REVENUE-NEUTRAL BASIS, LOWERS	
5		ATES, AND MAKES THE STRUCTURE SIMPLER, FAI	
6		FENT WITH THE MODERN ECONOMY, AS RECOMMENDE	· ·
7	TAX STU	UDIES.	
8	The General	Assembly of North Carolina enacts:	
9	PART I.	GENERAL FINDINGS AND PURPOSE	
10	PART II.	PERSONAL TAX CHANGES	
11	2.1	Specific Findings and Purpose	
12	2.2	Individual Income Tax Changes	
13	2.3	Subchapter S Tax Conforming Changes	
14	2.4	Estate Tax Conforming Changes	
15	2.5	Withholding Tax Conforming Changes	
16	2.6	Other Conforming Changes	
17	PART III.	SALES AND USE TAX CHANGES	
18	3.1	Specific Findings and Purpose	
19	3.2	Lower State General Rate and Eliminate Separate Rates	
20	3.3	Include Items Commonly Taxed in Other States	
21	3.4	Include Amusements Subject to Privilege Tax and Other Entertainn	nent
22	3.5	Eliminate Special Interest Exemptions	
23	3.6	Eliminate Machinery and Equipment Tax	
24	3.7	Conforming Changes	
25	PART IV.	BUSINESS TAX CHANGES	
26	4.1	Specific Findings and Purpose	
27	4.2	Phase-Out Corporate Income Tax	A 11 T · ·/ 1
28	4.3	Replace Franchise Tax With a Business Privilege Tax That Include	s All Limited
29	4 4	Liability Entities	
30	4.4	Eliminate Ineffective Business Tax Credits	
31	4.5	Eliminate Archaic State Privilege License Taxes	
32	4.6 4.7	Eliminate Annual Report Filing Fees	
33	4.7 PART V.	Conforming Changes	
34 35	<b>FART V.</b> 5.1	DISENTANGLE STATE AND LOCAL REVENUES Specific Findings and Purpose	
35 36		Specific Findings and Purpose Replace Distributions With Expanded Sales Tax Base	
50	5.2	Replace Distributions With Expanded Sales Tax Base	



	General As	sembly of North Carolina Session 2011
1 2	5.3	Impose Only One Privilege Tax on Businesses by Eliminating Local Privilege License Taxes
3	5.4	Conforming Changes
4	PART VI.	ACCOUNT FOR TAX EXPENDITURES IN THE BUDGET
5	6.1	Specific Findings and Purpose
6	6.2	Include Tax Expenditures in Budget Availability Statement
7 8	PART VII.	TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS AND EFFECTIVE DATE
8 9	PART I.	GENERAL FINDINGS AND PURPOSE
10	S	<b>SECTION 1.(a)</b> The General Assembly of North Carolina finds the following:
11	(	1) North Carolina's current tax structure has not been comprehensively revised
12		since the Great Depression. The tax structure adopted then, while amended
13		extensively over the years in a piecemeal fashion, no longer reflects North
14		Carolina's 21 <sup>st</sup> Century economy.
15	(	2) Over the years, the multiplication of credits, allowances, special rates, and
16		exemptions has progressively narrowed the base of the State's individual and
17		corporate income taxes, with the result that the rates for those income taxes
18		are now among the highest in our region and among our peer states.
19	(	3) North Carolina's current tax structure undermines the State's competitive
20		position and acts as a deterrent to new business investment and the creation
21		of new jobs.
22	(	4) The State's reliance on temporary and expedient tax changes to meet budget
23 24		shortfalls has created a tax structure that is unpredictable for taxpayers and a revenue stream that is unstable for the State.
24 25	G	
23 26		<b>SECTION 1.(b)</b> It is the intent of this legislation to promote economic t by adopting the comprehensive tax reform recommendations of numerous study
20 27		charged with developing a 21 <sup>st</sup> Century tax policy for the State. Adoption of a
28		structure will accomplish the following objectives:
29		1) Make North Carolina's tax system more competitive relative to our peer
30	Ň	states.
31	(	2) Conform North Carolina's tax system to the current economy and not that of
32		the 1933 economy.
33	(	3) Stabilize North Carolina's tax base and provide a reliable revenue stream for
34		the future.
35	(	4) Make North Carolina's tax system more progressive and more fair so that
36		individual taxpayers and business taxpayers who are in very similar
37		circumstances to one another are treated in roughly the same way by the tax
38		system.
39 40	(	5) Balance North Carolina's tax revenues among the different types of taxes
40 41		and the different groups of taxpayers on a revenue-neutral basis. The
41 42		revenue-neutral basis for the legislation is the State tax revenue generated for the General Fund for fiscal year 2011-2012.
42 43	ç	<b>SECTION 1.(c)</b> This section is effective when it becomes law.
44	L.	SECTION 1.(c) This section is encenve when it becomes law.
45	PART II.	PERSONAL TAX CHANGES
46		
47	2.1	SPECIFIC FINDING AND PURPOSE
48		<b>SECTION 2.1.(a)</b> The General Assembly of North Carolina finds the following:
49		1) North Carolina's individual income tax system has become increasingly less
50		progressive over the years due to the failure to index tax brackets,
51		exemptions, deductions, and credits for inflation.

	General Ass	embly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1 2 3 4 5 6	(2	claim itemized deduction contributions, property itemized deductions to	North Carolina's individual income tax filers do not is, including those for mortgage interest, charitable taxes, and medical expenses. Converting those tax credits would extend the benefits of these yers, not just those who currently itemize their
7	(3		re from federal definitions of adjusted gross income
8	(5	-	sults in substantially greater complexity for the
9			eturn. Conforming North Carolina's definitions to
10			, as widely done by other states that impose an
11 12		individual income tax, w	Yould simplify the process of tax return preparation Conforming to the federal definitions of adjusted
13			b enable a general lowering of the tax rates at all
14		levels.	
15	(4		n the individual income tax for over half of its
16	× ×		As a result of this reliance, North Carolina taxes
17		income more heavily the	an its neighboring states and more heavily than is
18		recommended by econon	nists.
19			nt of this Part to promote economic development by
20			x base and lowering individual income tax rates. To
21		Part does the following:	
22	(1		gross income as the starting point in calculating
23			ncome, thereby broadening and simplifying the tax
24	()	base.	to the same autout on the federal toy hundrate
25 26	(2	·	s to the same extent as the federal tax brackets,
20 27	(3	thereby eliminating "brac Converts the most used	itemized tax deductions into tax credits, thereby
28	()	enabling all taxpayers to	
29	(4		exemption with a zero bracket amount, thereby
30	(		on of net taxable income and preserving the North
31			mandate to allow personal exemptions and
32		deductions.	1 1
33	(5	) Replaces the current thr	ee tax brackets with five tax brackets and lowers
34		every bracket rate and the	reshold, thereby improving the progressivity of the
35		individual income tax.	
36	SI	ECTION 2.1.(c) This section	is effective when it becomes law.
37			
38	2.2	INDIVIDUAL INCOME T	
39			g statutes are recodified as indicated:
40 41		arrent Statute	Recodified Statute
41 42		S. 105-133 S. 105-134	G.S. 105-153.1 G.S. 105-153.2
43		S. 105-134.1	G.S. 105-153.2 G.S. 105-153.3
44		S. 105-134.5	G.S. 105-153.4
45		S. 105-151	G.S. 105-153.8
46		S. 105-152	G.S. 105-153.7
47		S. 105-151.11	G.S. 105-153.10
48	G	S. 105-151.29	G.S. 105-153.12
49	G	S. 105-151.31	G.S. 105-153.9
50		ECTION 2.2.(b) The following	g statutes are repealed:
51	G	S. 105-134.2	

	General Assemb	ly of North Carolina Session 2011
1	G.S. 1	05-134.3
2		05-134.4
3	G.S. 1	05-134.6
4	G.S. 1	05-134.7
5	G.S. 1	05-134.8
6	G.S. 1	05-151.1
7	G.S. 1	05-151.12
8	G.S. 1	05-151.13
9	G.S. 1	05-151.14
10	G.S. 1	05-151.18
11	G.S. 1	05-151.20
12	G.S. 1	05-151.21
13	G.S. 1	05-151.24
14	G.S. 1	05-151.25
15	G.S. 1	05-151.26
16	G.S. 1	05-151.28
17	G.S. 1	05-151.32
18	SECT	<b>TON 2.2.(c)</b> G.S. 105-134.1, recodified by this act as G.S. 105-153.3, reads
19	as rewritten:	
20	"§ 105-153.3. De	
21	The following	g definitions apply in this Part:
22	(1)	Adjusted gross income. – Defined in section 62 of the Code.
23	<u>(1a)</u>	Code. – Defined in G.S. 105-228.90.
24	(2)	Department. – The Department of Revenue. Defined in G.S. 105-228.90.
25	<del>(3)</del>	Educational institution. An educational institution that normally maintains
26		a regular faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly organized
27		body of students in attendance at the place where its educational activities
28		are carried on.
29	(4)	Fiscal year. – Defined in section 441(e) of the Code.
30	(5)	Gross income. – Defined in section 61 of the Code.
31	(6)	Head of household. – Defined in section 2(b) of the Code.
32	(7)	Individual. – A human being.
33	(7a)	Limited liability company. – Either a domestic limited liability company
34		organized under Chapter 57C of the General Statutes or a foreign limited
35		liability company authorized by that Chapter to transact business in this
36		State that is classified for federal income tax purposes as a partnership. As
37 38		applied to a limited liability company that is a partnership under this Part,
38 39	(7h)	the term "partner" means a member of the limited liability company.
39 40	(7b)	Repealed by Session Laws 1998-98, s. 9. Married individual. – An individual who is married and is considered
40 41	(8)	married as provided in section 7703 of the Code.
41	(9)	Nonresident individual. – An individual who is not a resident of this State.
42	(10)	North Carolina taxable income. – Defined in <del>G.S. 105-134.5.</del> G.S. 105-153.4.
44	(10) (10a)	Partnership. – A domestic partnership, a foreign partnership, or a limited
44 45	(10a)	liability company.
46	(11)	Person. – Defined in G.S. 105-228.90.
40 47	(11) (12)	Resident. – An individual who is domiciled in this State at any time during
48	(12)	the taxable year or who resides in this State during the taxable year for other
49		than a temporary or transitory purpose. In the absence of convincing proof to
50		the contrary, an individual who is present within the State for more than 183
51		days during the taxable year is present while the assence of
<i>J</i> 1		aujo auring the anable year is presumed to be a resident, but the absence of

G	eneral Assemb	oly of North Carolina	Session 2011
		an individual from the state for more than 183 days ra that the individual is not a resident. A resident who rer during a taxable year is considered a resident until he h definite domicile elsewhere and abandoned any domic fact of marriage does not raise any presumption as to do	noves from the State as both established a ile in this State. The micile or residence.
	(13)	Retirement benefits. Amounts paid to a former employ of a former employee under a written retirement pla	
		employer to provide payments to an employee or the employee after the end of the employee's employment	ne beneficiary of an
		where the right to receive the payments is based up	
		relationship. With respect to a self-employed individual	or the beneficiary of
		a self employed individual, the term means amounts pai	
		beneficiary of the individual under a written retiremen	1 5
		the individual to provide payments to the individual or individual after the end of the self-employment. In	
		includes amounts received from an individual retireme	<i>,</i>
		in section 408 of the Code or from an individual	
		described in section 408 of the Code. For the purpose of	5
		term "employee" includes a volunteer worker.	
	(14)	S Corporation. – Defined in G.S. 105-131(b).	
	(15)	Secretary. – The Secretary of Revenue. Defined in G.S. 1	105-228.90.
	(16)	Taxable income. — Defined in section 63 of the Code.	
	(17) (18)	Taxable year. – Defined in section 441(b) of the Code. Taxpayer. – An individual subject to the tax imposed by	this Dort
	(18) (19)	This State. The State of North Carolina."	tills Falt.
		<b>TION 2.2.(d)</b> G.S. 105-134.5, recodified by this act as (	GS 105-1534 reads
as	s rewritten:		,
"§	§ 105-153.4. No	orth Carolina taxable income defined.	
		ents. – For residents of this State, an individual who is a	
		Carolina taxable income" means the taxpayer's taxable in	
		adjusted as provided in G.S. 105-134.6 and G.S. 105-	134.7.adjusted gross
<u>11</u>		ed in G.S. 105-153.5.	orm "North Carolina
ta		esidents. – For <u>a nonresident individuals, individual</u> , the t means the taxpayer's taxable income as determined under	
		.S. 105-134.6 and G.S. 105-134.7, multiplied by a fraction	
	1	payer's gross income as determined under the Code, adj	
		and G.S. 105-134.7, and the numerator of which is the a	
in	ncome, as adjus	sted, adjusted gross income as modified in G.S. 105-15	3.5, multiplied by a
		ominator of which is the taxpayer's adjusted gross inc	
		and the numerator of which is the amount of that adjus	-
		derived from North Carolina sources and is attributable	
		al or tangible personal property in this State, is derived fr	
-	tate.	cupation carried on in this State, or is derived from gamb	activities in this
5		ear Residents. – If an individual was a resident of this S	State for only part of
th		having moved into or removed from the State during the	
	-	income" has the same meaning as in subsection (b) of the	
		shall include gross income, adjusted as provided in	
		includes adjusted gross income, as modified, derived fro	
G	1.5. 105-154.7,	mendes adjusted gross meetine, as mounted, derived no	in an sources during

#### **General Assembly of North Carolina** Session 2011 S Corporations and Partnerships. - In order to calculate the numerator of the 1 (d) 2 fraction provided in subsection (b),(b) of this section, the amount of a shareholder's pro rata 3 share of S Corporation income that is includable in the numerator shall be is the shareholder's 4 pro rata share of the S Corporation's income attributable to the State, as defined in 5 G.S. 105-131(b)(4). In order to calculate the numerator of the fraction provided in subsection (b) of this section for a member of a partnership or other unincorporated business with that has 6 7 one or more nonresident members that and operates in one or more other states, the amount of 8 the member's distributive share of income of the business that is includable in the numerator 9 shall be is determined by multiplying the total net income of the business by the ratio ascertained under the provisions of G.S. 105-130.4. As used in this subsection, total net income 10 11 means the entire gross income of the business less all expenses, taxes, interest, and other 12 deductions allowable under the Code which that were incurred in the operation of the business. 13 Tax Year. – A taxpayer must compute North Carolina taxable income on the basis (e) 14 of the taxable year used in computing the taxpayer's income tax liability under the Code." 15 SECTION 2.2.(e) Part 2 of Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is amended by adding the following new sections to read: 16 17 "§ 105-153.5. Modifications to adjusted gross income. Deductions. - In calculating North Carolina taxable income, a taxpayer must deduct 18 (a) 19 from the taxpayer's adjusted gross income any of the following items that are included in the 20 taxpayer's adjusted gross income: 21 (1)Interest upon the obligations of any of the following: 22 The United States or its possessions. <u>a.</u> 23 This State, a political subdivision of this State, or a commission, an b. 24 authority, or another agency of this State or of a political subdivision 25 of this State. 26 Gain from the disposition of obligations issued before July 1, 1995, to the (2) 27 extent the gain is exempt from tax under the laws of this State. 28 Amounts received from retirement annuities or pensions paid under the (3) 29 provisions of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1937. 30 Refunds of State, local, and foreign income taxes. (4)The amount received during the taxable year from one or more State, local, 31 (5) 32 or federal government retirement plans to the extent the amount is exempt 33 from tax under this Part pursuant to a court order in settlement of any of the 34 following cases: 35 Bailey v. State, 92 CVS 10221, 94 CVS 6904, 95 CVS 6625, 95 CVS <u>a.</u> 8230. 36 Emory v. State, 98 CVS 0738. 37 <u>b.</u> 38 Patton v. State, 95 CVS 04346. c. 39 Income that meets both of the following requirements: (6) 40 Is earned or received by an enrolled member of a federally <u>a</u>. recognized Indian tribe. 41 42 Is derived from activities on a federally recognized Indian b. reservation while the member resides on the reservation. Income 43 from intangibles having a situs on the reservation and retirement 44 income associated with activities on the reservation are considered 45 income derived from activities on the reservation. 46 47 The amount by which the basis of property under this Article exceeds the (7)48 basis of the property under the Code, in the year the taxpayer disposes of the 49 property.

Genera	l Assemb	ly of North Carolina	Session 2011
	<u>(8)</u>	The amount paid to the taxpayer by the State und	der G.S. 148-84 as
		compensation for pecuniary loss suffered by reason of e	
		and imprisonment.	
	<u>(9)</u>	An amount equal to twenty percent (20%) of the amount	int added to federal
		taxable income as accelerated depreciation under subdiv	vision (b)(5) of this
		section. For the amount added to taxable income in the	2010 taxable year,
		the deduction allowed by this subdivision applies to the	
		years beginning on or after January 1, 2011. For the amount	
		income in the 2011 taxable year, the deduction allowed	
		applies to the first five taxable years beginning on or af	
		For the amount added to taxable income in the 2012	• •
		deduction allowed by this subdivision applies to the first	
		beginning on or after January 1, 2013.	<i>i</i>
	<u>(10)</u>	An amount equal to twenty percent (20%) of the amou	int added to federal
	<u> (- • /</u>	taxable income under subdivision (b)(6) of this section	
		added to taxable income in the 2010 taxable year, the de	
		this subdivision applies to the first five taxable years be	•
		January 1, 2011. For the amount added to taxable income	
		year, the deduction allowed by this subdivision appli	
		taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2012.	
(b)	Addit	ions. – In calculating North Carolina taxable income, a ta	xnaver must add to
		justed gross income any of the following items that are	1 1
		ed gross income:	not moradea in the
unpuyo	<u>(1)</u>	Interest upon the obligations of states other than t	his State political
	<u>(1)</u>	subdivisions of those states, and agencies of those state	
		subdivisions.	<u>s und then pontieur</u>
	(2)	The amount by which a shareholder's share of S Cor	moration income is
	<u>(2)</u>	reduced under section $1366(f)(2)$ of the Code for the	-
		amount of built-in gains tax imposed on the S Corpor	
		1374 of the Code.	ution under section
	<u>(3)</u>	The amount by which the basis of property under the Code	de exceeds the basis
	<u>(J)</u>	of the property under this Article, in the year the taxpa	
		property.	tyer disposes of the
	<u>(4)</u>	The amount excluded from gross income under section 1	99 of the Code
	$\frac{(+)}{(5)}$	For taxable years 2010 through 2012, eighty-five per	
	<u>(5)</u>	amount allowed as a special accelerated depreciatio	. , .
		section 168(k) or 168(n) of the Code for property place	
		the taxable year. In addition, for taxable year 2010, a ta	
		property in service during the 2009 taxable year and wh	
		taxable income for the 2009 taxable year reflected a	
		depreciation deduction allowed for the property under se	
		Code must add eighty-five percent (85%) of the amo	-
		accelerated depreciation deduction. These adjustments	
		difference in basis of the affected assets for State and	<u>rederal income tax</u>
		purposes.	
	<u>(6)</u>	For taxable years 2010 and 2011, eighty-five percent (8	
		by which the taxpayer's expense deduction under section	
		property placed in service in taxable year 2010 or 2011	
		that would have been allowed for the respective taxable	
		<u>179 of the Code as of May 1, 2010. For purposes of t</u>	his subdivision, the
		definition of section 179 property has the same meaning	

General Asser	nbly of North Carolina		Session 2011
	179 of the Code as of Jan	nuary 1, 2011. These adjustmen	nts do not result in a
	difference in basis of th	e affected assets for State and	federal income tax
	purposes.		
"§ 105-153.6.	Individual income tax impo	sed.	
		taxable year on the North Card	olina taxable income
	-	of Article V of the North Carol	
zero tax bracke	et provides an exemption so the	nat only net incomes are taxed.	
The tax is	computed at the following pe	ercentages of the taxpayer's No	orth Carolina taxable
income:			
<u>(1)</u>	For married individuals w	who file a joint return under G.	S. 105-153.7 and for
	surviving spouses, as defi	ned in section 2(a) of the Code	
	<u>Over</u>	<u> Uр То</u>	<u>Rate</u>
	<u>0</u>	\$ <u>10,000</u>	0.0%
	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>\$40,500</u>	<u>5.50%</u>
	<u>\$40,000</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>	<u>6.50%</u>
	<u>\$100,000</u>	<u>\$250,000</u>	7.25%
	\$250,000	N/A	7.50%
(2)	For heads of households,	as defined in section 2(b) of the	
	Over	Up To	Rate
	<u>0</u>	\$8,000	0.0%
	<u>\$8,000</u>	\$32,000	5.50%
	\$32,000	\$80,000	6.50%
	\$80,000	\$200,000	7.25%
	\$200,000	N/A	7.50%
(3)		als other than surviving spo	
<u>(C)</u>	households:		
	Over	<u>Up To</u>	Rate
	0	\$5,000	0.0%
	<u>\$5,000</u>	\$20,000	5.50%
	\$20,000	\$50,000	6.50%
	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$125,000</u>	7.25%
	\$125,000	<u>9123,000</u> N/A	7.50%
(4)		who do not file a joint return und	
<u>(+)</u>	<u>over</u>	<u>Up To</u>	<u>Rate</u>
	0	\$5,000	<u>Kate</u> 0.0%
	<u>\$5,000</u>	\$20,000	<u>5.50%</u>
	\$ <u>3,000</u> \$20,000	\$50,000	<u>5.50%</u> 6.50%
	i		
	<u>\$50,000</u> \$125,000	<u>\$125,000</u>	<u>7.25%.</u>
(h) Ind	<u>\$125,000</u>	<u>N/A</u>	$\frac{7.50\%}{1.2012}$
		years beginning on or after J	
	-	and maximums that are set out	
		zero are indexed for the taxable	
		der section 1 of the Code to in	
	•	ate brackets determined under t	
		tion (a) of this section. The Se	cretary must publish
	ts set under this subsection.	stary may provide tables that	a amouta tha amount
		etary may provide tables that of the tables do not apply to apply	
		The tables do not apply to an in	
		For a period of less than 12 mon	nuns que to a change
m me maividu	al's annual accounting period.	or to an estate or trust."	

	General Assembl	y of North Carolina	Session 2011
1	SECT	<b>(ON 2.2.(f)</b> G.S. 105-152 and G.S. 105-151	, recodified by this act as
2		d G.S. 105-153.8, read as rewritten:	
3	"§ 105-153.7. Inc	ome tax returns.	
4	(a) Who N	fust File. – The following individuals shall-m	ust file with the Secretary an
5	income tax return	under affirmation:	-
6	(1)	Every resident required to file an income tax	x return for the taxable year
7		under the Code and every whose North Carolin	a taxable income exceeds the
8		amount subject to the zero tax rate under G.S. 1	05-153.6.
9	<u>(1a)</u>	Every nonresident individual who (i) derived	<u>Here the meets all of the following</u>
0		requirements:	
		a. <u>Receives during the taxable year gross</u>	income that is derived from
		North Carolina sources during the taxa	ble year and is attributable to
		the ownership of any interest in real or	tangible personal property in
		this State or State, is derived from a b	ousiness, trade, profession, or
		occupation carried on in this State and (	ii) is State, or is derived from
		gambling activities in this State.	
		<u>b.</u> <u>Is required to file an income tax return</u>	for the taxable year under the
		Code.	
	(2)	Repealed by Session Laws 1991 (Reg. Sess., 19	
	(3)	Any individual whom the Secretary believes to	
		Part, when so notified by the Secretary and requ	
		ver Deceased or Unable to Make Return. – If #	
		return, the return shall be filed by a duly autho	
		other person charged with the care of the person	
		the return. If an individual who was required to	
		hile living has died before making the return, th	
		ust file the return in the decedent's name and	behalf, and the tax shall be
	-	ollected from is payable by the estate.	
		ation Required With Return. – The income ta	
		d adjustments adjusted gross income and modi	
		r information the Secretary requires. The Secret	
	1	ed to file an income tax return to attach to the	19
		for the taxable year. The Secretary may requ	1 7 1
	-	copies of any other return the taxpayer has file	ed with the Internal Revenue
		ify any information in the return.	an the Coonstant has reason to
		ry May Require Additional Information. – Whe	5
	•	taxpayer conducts a trade or business in a w	
		er's taxable income adjusted gross income or N y require any additional information for the	
	•	<del>b income</del> adjusted gross income and North (	
		payer's taxable income adjusted gross income	
		tary shall-must consider the fair profit that we	
	conduct of the trac		ould normally arise from the
		eturns. – A husband and wife whose federal the	avable income adjusted gross
		ned on a joint federal return shall-must file a sin	
		her is a resident of this State or has North Card	• • •
	-	the tax return jointly if one spouse is not a reside	-
		xcept as otherwise provided in this Part, a wife	
		bayer for the purpose of determining the tax imp	
	-	ntly are jointly and severally liable for the tax	-
	•••	predits allowable including tax payments made b	
	5		

1 2	and wife. However, if a spouse has been relieved of liability for federal tax attributable to a substantial understatement by the other spouse pursuant to section 6015 of the Code, that
3	spouse is not liable for the corresponding tax imposed by this Part attributable to the same
4	substantial understatement by the other spouse. A wife and husband filing jointly have
5	expressly agreed that if the amount of the payments made by them with respect to the taxes for
6	which they are liable, including withheld and estimated taxes, exceeds the total of the taxes
7	due, refund of the excess may be made payable to both spouses jointly or, if either is deceased,
8	to the survivor alone.
9	(f) Repealed by Session Laws 1991 (Reg. Sess., 1992), c. 930, s. 1.
10	"§ 105-153.8. Tax credits for income taxes paid to other states by individuals.
11	(a) An individual who is a resident of this State is allowed a credit against the taxes
12	imposed by this Part for income taxes imposed by and paid to another state or country on
13	income taxed under this Part, subject to the following conditions:
14	(1) The credit is allowed only for taxes paid to another state or country on
15	income <u>that is derived</u> from sources within that state or country <del>that and</del> is
16	taxed under its laws irrespective of the residence or domicile of the recipient,
17	except that whenever a taxpayer who is deemed to be considered a resident
18	of this State under the provisions of this Part is deemed also to be considered
19	a resident of another state or country under the laws of that state or country,
20	the Secretary may allow a credit against the taxes imposed by this Part for
21	taxes imposed by and paid to the other state or country on income taxed
22	under this Part.
23	(2) The fraction of the <u>adjusted</u> gross income, as <del>calculated under the Code and</del>
24	adjusted as provided in G.S. 105-134.6 and G.S. 105-134.7, modified in
25	<u>G.S. 105-153.5</u> , that is subject to income tax in another state or country shall
26	be ascertained, and the North Carolina net income tax before credit under
27	this section shall be multiplied by that fraction. The credit allowed is either
28	the product thus calculated or the income tax actually paid the other state or
29	country, whichever is smaller.
30	(3) Receipts showing the payment of income taxes to another state or country
31	and a true copy of a return or returns upon the basis of which the taxes are
32	assessed shall be filed with the Secretary when the credit is claimed. If credit
33	is claimed on account of a deficiency assessment, a true copy of the notice
34	assessing or proposing to assess the deficiency, as well as a receipt showing
35	the payment of the deficiency, shall be filed.
36	(b) If any taxes paid to another state or country for which a taxpayer has been allowed a
37	credit under this section are at any time credited or refunded to the taxpayer, a tax equal to that
38	portion of the credit allowed for the taxes so credited or refunded is due and payable from the
39	taxpayer and is subject to the penalties and interest provided in Subchapter I of this Chapter."
40	<b>SECTION 2.2.(g)</b> G.S. 105-151.31 and G.S. 105-151.11, recodified by this act as
41	G.S. 105-153.9 and G.S. 105-153.10, read as rewritten:
42	"§ 105-153.9. Earned income tax credit.
43	(a) Credit. – An individual who claims for the taxable year an earned income tax credit
44	under section 32 of the Code is allowed a credit against the tax imposed by this Part equal to
45	five percent (5%) of the amount of credit for which the individual qualified for under section 32
46	of the Code. A nonresident or part-year resident who claims the credit allowed by this section
47	must reduce the amount of the credit by multiplying it by the fraction calculated under
48	G.S. 105-134.5(b) or (c), G.S. 105-153.4(b) or (c), as appropriate.
49	(b) Credit Refundable. – If the credit allowed by this section exceeds the amount of tax
50 51	imposed by this Part for the taxable year reduced by the sum of all credits allowable, the Secretary must refund the excess to the taxpayer. The refundable excess is governed by the
<b>N</b> I	Necretary miles return the excess to the taynayer. The retundable excess is governed by the

51 Secretary must refund the excess to the taxpayer. The refundable excess is governed by the

provisions governing a refund of an overpayment by the taxpayer of the tax imposed in this Part. Section 3507 of the Code, Advance Payment of Earned Income Credit, does not apply to the credit allowed by this section. In computing the amount of tax against which multiple credits are allowed, nonrefundable credits are subtracted before refundable credits.

5 (c) Sunset. – This section is repealed effective for taxable years beginning on or after 6 January 1, 2013.

7

### "105-153.10. Credit for child care and certain employment-related expenses.

8 (a) Credit. – A person who is allowed a credit against federal income tax for a 9 percentage of employment-related expenses under section 21 of the Code shall be is allowed as 10 a credit against the tax imposed by this Part an amount equal to the applicable percentage of the 11 employment-related expenses as defined in section 21(b)(2) of the Code. In order to claim the 12 credit allowed by this section, the taxpayer must provide with the tax return the information 13 required by the Secretary.

14 Applicable Percentage. - For employment-related expenses that are incurred only (a1) 15 with respect to one or more dependents who are seven years old or older and are not physically or mentally incapable of caring for themselves, the applicable percentage is the appropriate 16 17 percentage in the column labeled "Percentage A" in the table below, based on the taxpayer's 18 adjusted gross income determined under the Code. For employment-related expenses with 19 respect to any other qualifying individual, the applicable percentage is the appropriate percentage in the column labeled "Percentage B" in the table below, based on the taxpayer's 20 21 adjusted gross income determined under the Code income

21 22	Filing Status	Adjusted Gross	Percentage A	Percentage B
23	C	Income	0	C
24				
25	Head of	Up to \$20,000	9%	13%
26	Household			
27		Over \$20,000	00/	11 70/
28 29		up to \$32,000	8%	11.5%
29 30		Over \$32,000	7%	10%
31		0,01,\$32,000	//0	1070
32	Surviving			
33	Spouse or			
34	Joint Return	Up to \$25,000	9%	13%
35				
36		Over \$25,000		
37		up to \$40,000	8%	11.5%
38		0 040.000	70/	100/
39 40		Over \$40,000	7%	10%
40 41	Single	Up to \$15,000	9%	13%
42	Single	00 10 \$15,000	970	1370
43		Over \$15,000		
44		up to \$24,000	8%	11.5%
45		1		
46		Over \$24,000	7%	10%
47				
48	Married			
49	Filing		00/	100/
50	Separately	Up to \$12,500	9%	13%
51				

Senate Bill 658-First Edition

	General Assembly of North Carolina		Session 2011
1	Over \$12,500		
2	up to \$20,000	8%	11.5%
3	1		
4	Over \$20,000	7%	10%
5			
6	(b) Employment Related Expenses. – The	1 2	1
7	which a credit may be claimed may not exceed the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10
8	household includes one qualifying individual, as		
9	may not exceed six thousand dollars (\$6,000) if	1 0	
10	one qualifying individual. The amount of employ		
11	be claimed is reduced by the amount of employer	-provided dependent ca	re assistance excluded
12	from gross income.	.1 , 1 1.	.1 1. 11 1.1
13	(c) Limitations. – A nonresident or part-y		2
14	this section shall <u>must</u> reduce the amount of $C = 105 + 1245$ (h) and (c) $C = 105 + 1245$ (h) and (	5 1 5	0
15 16	calculated under G.S. 105-134.5(b) or (c), G.S. shall be allowed under this section for amount		
10 17	taxable income under the Code. The credit allow	e	e
17	of tax imposed by this Part for the taxable year	2	
10 19	except for payments of tax made by or on behalf	2	all credits allowable,
20	SECTION 2.2.(h) Part 2 of Article	1 5	ne General Statutes is
20	amended by adding a new section to read:	i of chapter for of a	le General Statutes is
22	" <u>§ 105-153.11. Other tax credits.</u>		
23	(a) Children. – A taxpayer who is allowe	d a federal child tax crea	dit under section 24 of
24	the Code for the taxable year is allowed a credi		
25	taxable year. The amount of credit allowed to a	taxpayer whose adjusted	d gross income is less
26	than the amount listed in the table below for		
27	twenty-five dollars (\$125.00) for each dependent		
28	federal credit. The amount of credit allowed to a		
29	or exceeds the amount listed in the table is one		0) for each dependent
30	child for whom the taxpayer is allowed the federa		
31 32	Filing Status	<u>AGI</u> \$100,000	
32 33	Married, filing jointly Head of Household	<u>\$100,000</u> 80,000	
34	Single	<u>80,000</u> 60,000	
35	Married, filing separately	<u>50,000</u>	
36	(b) Charitable Contributions. – A taxpay		e contributions during
37	the taxable year that are deductible under section		
38	tax imposed by this Part for the taxable year.		
39	deductible under section 170 of the Code. The c	edit may not exceed tw	enty percent (20%) of
40	the taxpayer's adjusted gross income.		
41	(c) Mortgage Interest. – A taxpayer who p		
42	on acquisition indebtedness or home equity indeb		
43	the Code is allowed a credit against the tax impo	-	
44	of the interest paid or accrued during the taxable		
45	two hundred dollars (\$1,200). For taxable year		-
46	maximum credit amount is indexed for the taxal	•	with the cost-of-living
47 48	<u>adjustment determined under section 1 of the Coc</u> (d) <u>Medical Expenses. – A taxpayer wh</u>		dical cara during the
48 49	taxable year that are deductible under section 213		-
49 50	imposed by this Part for the taxable year. Th		
50 51	deductible under section 213 of the Code.	<u>e creat 15 517 percent</u>	(over or the amount

Limitations. – A credit allowed under this section may not exceed the amount of tax 1 (e) 2 imposed by this Part for the taxable year reduced by the sum of all credits allowed, except 3 payments of tax made by or on behalf of the taxpayer. A nonresident or part-year resident who 4 claims a credit allowed by this section must reduce the amount of the credit by multiplying it 5 by the fraction calculated under G.S. 105-153.5(b) or (c), as appropriate.

6

SECTION 2.2.(i) G.S. 105-154(d) reads as rewritten:

7 "(d) Payment of Tax on Behalf of Nonresident Owner or Partner. - If a business 8 conducted in this State is owned by a nonresident individual or by a partnership having one or 9 more nonresident members, the manager of the business shall-must report the earnings of the 10 business in this State, the distributive share of the income of each nonresident owner or partner, 11 and any other information required by the Secretary. The manager of the business shall-must 12 pay with the return the tax on each nonresident owner or partner's share of the income 13 computed at the rate levied on individuals under G.S. 105-134.2(a)(3). G.S. 105-153.6(a)(3). 14 The business may deduct the payment for each nonresident owner or partner from the owner or 15 partner's distributive share of the profits of the business in this State. If the nonresident partner is not an individual and the partner has executed an affirmation that the partner will pay the tax 16 17 with its corporate, partnership, trust, or estate income tax return, the manager of the business is 18 not required to pay the tax on the partner's share. In this case, the manager shall-must include a 19 copy of the affirmation with the report required by this subsection."

20 SECTION 2.2.(j) G.S. 105-159 reads as rewritten:

#### 21 "§ 105-159. Federal corrections.

22 If a taxpayer's federal taxable income adjusted gross income or federal tax credit is 23 corrected or otherwise determined by the federal government, the taxpayer must, within six 24 months after being notified of the correction or final determination by the federal government, 25 file an income tax return with the Secretary reflecting the corrected or determined taxable 26 income. adjusted gross income or federal tax credit. The Secretary must propose an assessment 27 for any additional tax due from the taxpayer as provided in Article 9 of this Chapter. The 28 Secretary must refund any overpayment of tax as provided in Article 9 of this Chapter. A 29 taxpayer who fails to comply with this section is subject to the penalties in G.S. 105-236 and 30 forfeits the right to any refund due by reason of the determination."

**SECTION 2.2(k)** Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 105-163.15, no addition 31 32 to tax may be made under that statute for a taxable year beginning on or after January 1, 2012, 33 and before January 1, 2013, with respect to any underpayment of individual income tax to the 34 extent the underpayment was created or increased by this section.

35 **SECTION 2.2.(I)** This section becomes effective for taxable years beginning on or 36 after January 1, 2012.

- 37
- 38 39

40

#### SUBCHAPTER S TAX CONFORMING CHANGES 2.3

SECTION 2.3.(a) G.S. 105-131.2 reads as rewritten:

## "§ 105-131.2. Adjustment and characterization of income.

41 Adjustment. - Each shareholder's pro rata share of an S Corporation's income is (a) 42 subject to the adjustments provided in G.S. 105-134.6.G.S. 105-153.5. 43

Repealed by Session Laws 1989, c. 728, s. 1.35. (b)

Characterization of Income. - S Corporation items of income, loss, deduction, and 44 (c) 45 credit taken into account by a shareholder pursuant to G.S. 105-131.1(b) are characterized as though received or incurred by the S Corporation and not its shareholder." 46

47

SECTION 2.3.(b) G.S. 105-131.5 reads as rewritten:

### 48 "§ 105-131.5. Part-year resident shareholder.

49 If a shareholder of an S Corporation is both a resident and nonresident of this State during 50 any taxable period, the shareholder's pro rata share of the S Corporation's income attributable to the State and income not attributable to the State for the taxable period shall be further prorated 51

between the shareholder's periods of residence and nonresidence, in accordance with the 1 2 number of days in each period, as provided in G.S. 105-134.5.G.S. 105-153.4." 3

**SECTION 2.3.(c)** G.S. 105-131.7(c) reads as rewritten:

4 An S Corporation shall-must file with the Department, on a form prescribed by the "(c) 5 Secretary, the agreement of each nonresident shareholder of the corporation (i) to file a return 6 and make timely payment of all taxes imposed by this State on the shareholder with respect to 7 the income of the S Corporation, and (ii) to be subject to personal jurisdiction in this State for 8 purposes of the collection of any unpaid income tax, together with related interest and 9 penalties, owed by the nonresident shareholder. If the corporation fails to timely file an agreement required by this subsection on behalf of any of its nonresident shareholders, then the 10 11 corporation shall-must at the time specified in subsection (d) of this section pay to the Department on behalf of each nonresident shareholder with respect to whom an agreement has 12 13 not been timely filed an estimated amount of the tax due the State. The estimated amount of tax 14 due the State shall be is computed at the rates levied in G.S. 105-134.2(a)(3)15 G.S. 105-153.6(a)(3) on the shareholder's pro rata share of the S Corporation's income attributable to the State reflected on the corporation's return for the taxable period. An S 16 17 Corporation may recover a payment made pursuant to the preceding sentence from the 18 shareholder on whose behalf the payment was made."

19

**SECTION 2.3.(d)** G.S. 105-131.8(a) reads as rewritten:

20 "(a) For purposes of G.S. 105-151 G.S. 105-153.8 and G.S. 105-160.4, each resident shareholder is considered to have paid a tax imposed on the shareholder in an amount equal to 21 22 the shareholder's pro rata share of any net income tax paid by the S Corporation to a state that 23 does not measure the income of S Corporation shareholders by the income of the S 24 Corporation. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term "net income tax" means any tax 25 imposed on or measured by a corporation's net income."

26 **SECTION 2.3.(e)** This section becomes effective for taxable years beginning on or 27 after January 1, 2012.

28

30

29

#### 2.4 ESTATE TAX CONFORMING CHANGES

SECTION 2.4.(a) G.S. 105-160.2 reads as rewritten:

### 31 "§ 105-160.2. Imposition of tax.

32 The tax imposed by this Part shall apply applies to the taxable income of estates and trusts as determined under the provisions of the Code except as otherwise provided in this Part. The 33 34 taxable income of an estate or trust shall be is the same as taxable income for such an the estate 35 or trust under the provisions of the Code, adjusted as provided in G.S. 105-134.6 and 36 G.S. 105-134.7, except that the adjustments provided in G.S. 105-134.6 and G.S. 105-134.7 37 shall be-G.S. 105-153.5 and apportioned between the estate or trust and the beneficiaries based 38 on the distributions made during the taxable year. The tax shall be is computed on the amount 39 of the taxable income of the estate or trust that is for the benefit of a resident of this State, or for 40 the benefit of a nonresident to the extent that the income (i) is derived from North Carolina 41 sources and is attributable to the ownership of any interest in real or tangible personal property 42 in this State or (ii) is derived from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on in this 43 State. For purposes of the preceding sentence, taxable income and gross income shall be 44 computed subject to the adjustments provided in G.S. 105-134.6 and G.S. 105-134.7. The tax on the amount computed above shall be at the rates levied in G.S. 105-134.2(a)(3). the income 45 benefiting the nonresident is considered North Carolina taxable income under 46 47 G.S. 105-153.4(b). The tax rate set in G.S. 105-153.6(a)(3) applies to the income taxable under 48 this Part. The tax computed under the provisions of this Part shall-must be paid by the fiduciary responsible for administering the estate or trust." 49 50

- **SECTION 2.4.(b)** G.S. 105-160.3(b) reads as rewritten:
- The following credits are not allowed to an estate or trust: 51 "(b)

	General A	Assembly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1		(1) G.S. 105-151.G.S. 105-153.8. Tax credits for income taxes	paid to other
2		states by individuals.	
3		(2) <u>G.S. 105-151.11</u> . <u>G.S. 105-153.10</u> . Credit for child car	e and certain
4		employment-related expenses.	
5		(3) G.S. 105-151.18. Credit for the disabled.	
6		(4) G.S. 105-151.24. G.S. 105-153.11(a). Credit for children.	
7		(5) <u>G.S. 105-151.26.</u> <u>G.S. 105-153.11(b).</u> Credit for charitable e	ontributions by
8		nonitemizers.contributions.	
9		(6) Repealed by Session Laws 2004-170, s. 17, effective August 2	2, 2004.
0		(7) G.S. 105-151.28. Credit for long-term care insurance.	
		(8) G.S. 105-151.30. Credit for recycling oyster shells.	
2		(9) <u>G.S. 105-151.31. G.S. 105-153.9.</u> Earned income tax credit.	
		(10) G.S. 105-151.32. Credit for adoption expenses.	
		(11) G.S. 105-153.11(c). Credit for home mortgage interest.	
		(12) G.S. 105-153.11(d). Credit for medical expenses."	
		<b>SECTION 2.4.(c)</b> This section becomes effective for taxable years because the section	beginning on or
,	after Janu	uary 1, 2012.	0
3			
)	2.5	WITHHOLDING TAX CONFORMING CHANGES	
)		<b>SECTION 2.5.(a)</b> G.S. 105-163.1 reads as rewritten:	
1	<b>"§ 105-16</b>	63.1. Definitions.	
2		ollowing definitions apply in this Article:	
3			
4		(6) Individual. – Defined in G.S. 105-134.1.G.S. 105-153.3.	
5			
5		(13) Wages. – The term has the same meaning as in section 340	01 of the Code
7		except it does not include either of the following:	
3		a. The amount of severance wages paid to an emplo	vee during the
)		taxable year that is exempt from State income tax 1	
)		<del>year under G.S. 105-134.6(b)(11).</del>	
		b. The <u>the</u> amount an employer pays an employee as reir	nbursement for
		ordinary and necessary expenses incurred by the employee	
		of the employer and in the furtherance of the b	
ļ		employer.	usiness of the
5		"	
5		<b>SECTION 2.5.(b)</b> G.S. 105-163.22 reads as rewritten:	
7	"8 105-16	63.22. Reciprocity.	
8		Secretary may, with the approval of the Attorney General, enter into a	greements with
9		g authorities of states having income tax withholding statutes with such	0
0	-	a amounts to be withheld from the wages and salaries of residents of s	-
1	-	under the provisions of this Article when such other state or state	
2		to the residents of this State. Such agreements may provide for rec	•
3		to the residents of this state. Such agreements may provide for receded tax credits allowed under the provisions of $G.S. 105-151-G.S$	-
5 4	-	ing the amounts to be withheld."	<u>. 105-155.0</u> III
4 5	ucici i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	-	aginning on or
5 6	aftar Ianu	<b>SECTION 2.5.(c)</b> This act becomes effective for taxable years b	cgnning on or
6 7	anei Jailu	uary 1, 2012.	
/ 8	16	OTHED CONFORMING CITANCES	
8 9	2.6	OTHER CONFORMING CHANGES SECTION 2.6 (p) G.S. 105 259(b) roads as rowritten:	
	"(L)	<b>SECTION 2.6.(a)</b> G.S. 105-259(b) reads as rewritten:	State who has
0	"(b)	Disclosure Prohibited. – An officer, an employee, or an agent of the	state who has

**General Assembly of North Carolina** Session 2011 disclose the information to any other person unless the disclosure is made for one of the 1 2 following purposes: 3 . . . 4 To exchange information concerning a tax credit claimed under (34)5 G.S. 105-130.47 or G.S. 105-151.29 G.S. 105-153.12 with the North 6 Carolina Film Office of the Department of Commerce and with the regional 7 film commissions. 8 9 To furnish to a taxpayer claiming a credit under G.S. 105-130.47 or (36)10 G.S. 105-151.29 G.S. 105-153.12 information used by the Secretary to 11 adjust the amount of the credit claimed by the taxpayer. . . . . " 12 13 **SECTION 2.6.(b)** G.S. 105-277.3(d1) reads as rewritten: 14 "(d1) Exception for Easements on Qualified Conservation Lands Previously Appraised at 15 Use Value. Exception. - Property that is appraised at its present-use value under G.S. 105-277.4(b) shall continue to qualify for appraisal, assessment, and taxation as provided 16 17 in G.S. 105-277.2 through G.S. 105-277.7 as long as (i) the property is subject to an 18 enforceable conservation easement that would qualify for the conservation tax credit provided in G.S. 105-130.34 and G.S. 105-151.12, without regard to actual production or income 19 20 requirements of this section; and (ii) the taxpayer received no more than seventy-five percent 21 (75%) of the fair market value of the donated property interest in compensation, the property is 22 subject to a conservation easement that meets the property eligibility requirements under 23 G.S. 113A-232. Notwithstanding G.S. 105-277.3(b) and (b1), subsequent transfer of the 24 property does not extinguish its present-use value eligibility as long as the property remains 25 subject to an enforceable a qualifying conservation easement that qualifies for the conservation tax credit provided in G.S. 105-130.34 and G.S. 105-151.12. easement. The exception provided 26 27 in this subsection applies only to that part of the property that is subject to the easement." 28 SECTION 2.6.(c) G.S. 105-309(d) reads as rewritten: 29 Personal property shall be listed to indicate the township and municipality, if any, in "(d) 30 which it is taxable and shall be itemized by the taxpayer in such detail as may be prescribed by an abstract form approved by the Department of Revenue. Personal property shall also be listed 31 32 to indicate which property, if any, is subject to a tax credit under G.S. 105-151.21. 33 If the assessor considers it necessary to obtain a complete listing of personal (1)34 property, the assessor may require a taxpayer to submit additional 35 information, inventories, or itemized lists of personal property. 36 At the request of the assessor, the taxpayer shall furnish any information the (2)37 taxpayer has with respect to the true value of the personal property the 38 taxpayer is required to list." 39 SECTION 2.6.(d) G.S. 105-320(a)(16) is repealed. 40 **SECTION 2.6.(e)** G.S. 110-130.1(a) reads as rewritten: 41 All child support collection and paternity determination services provided under this "(a) 42 Article to recipients of public assistance shall be made available to any individual not receiving 43 public assistance in accordance with federal law and as contractually authorized by the nonrecipient, upon proper application and payment of a nonrefundable application fee of 44 45 twenty-five dollars (\$25.00). The fee shall be reduced to ten dollars (\$10.00) if the individual 46 applying for the services is indigent. An indigent individual is an individual whose gross 47 income does not exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the federal poverty guidelines issued 48 each year in the Federal Register by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. For 49 the purposes of this subsection, the term "gross income" has the same meaning as defined in 50 G.S. 105-134.1. section 61 of the Code , and the term "Code" has the same meaning as defined in G.S. 105-228.90. 51

### Session 2011

In the case of an individual who has never received assistance under a State program 1 2 funded pursuant to Title IV-A of the Social Security Act and for whom the State has collected 3 and disbursed to the family in a federal fiscal year at least five hundred dollars (\$500.00) of 4 support, the State shall impose an annual fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) for each case in 5 which services are furnished. The child support agency shall retain the fee from support collected on behalf of the individual. However, the child support agency shall not retain the fee 6 7 from the first five hundred dollars (\$500.00) collected. The child support agency shall use the 8 fee to support the ongoing operation of the program."

9

**SECTION 2.6.(f)** G.S. 113-77.9(d) reads as rewritten:

10 Acquisition. - The Department of Administration may, pursuant to G.S. 143-341, "(d) 11 acquire by purchase, gift, or devise all lands selected by the Trustees for acquisition pursuant to this Article. Title to any land acquired pursuant to this Article shall be vested in the State. A 12 13 State agency with management responsibility for land acquired pursuant to this Article may 14 enter into a management agreement or lease with a county, city, town, or private nonprofit 15 organization qualified under G.S. 105-151.12 and G.S. 105-130.34 and certified under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code to aid in managing the land. A management agreement 16 17 or lease shall be executed by the Department of Administration pursuant to G.S. 143-341."

18

SECTION 2.6.(g) G.S. 113A-231 reads as rewritten:

## 19 "§ 113A-231. Program to accomplish conservation purposes.

20 The Department of Environment and Natural Resources shall develop a nonregulatory program that uses conservation tax credits as a prominent tool to accomplish conservation 21 22 purposes, including the maintenance of ecological systems. As a part of this program, the 23 Department shall exercise its powers to protect real property and interests in real property: 24 property donated for tax credit under G.S. 105-130.34 or G.S. 105-151.12; conserved with the 25 use of other financial incentives; or, conserved through nonregulatory programs. conservation 26 or conserved by other means. The Department shall call upon the Attorney General for legal 27 assistance in developing and implementing the program."

28

SECTION 2.6.(h) G.S. 113A-232 reads as rewritten:

## 29 "§ 113A-232. Conservation Grant Fund.

30 (a) Fund Created. - The Conservation Grant Fund is created within the Department of 31 Environment and Natural Resources. The Fund shall be administered by the Department. The 32 purpose of the Fund is to stimulate the use of conservation easements and conservation tax 33 eredits, easements, to improve the capacity of private nonprofit land trust organizations to 34 successfully accomplish conservation projects, to better equip real estate related professionals 35 to pursue opportunities for conservation, to increase landowner participation in land and water 36 conservation, and to provide an opportunity to leverage private and other public monies for 37 conservation easements.

38 (b) Fund Sources. – The Conservation Grant Fund shall consist of any monies 39 appropriated to it by the General Assembly and any monies received from public or private 40 sources. Unexpended monies in the Fund that were appropriated from the General Fund by the 41 General Assembly shall revert at the end of the fiscal year unless the General Assembly 42 otherwise provides. Unexpended monies in the Fund from other sources shall not revert and 43 shall remain available for expenditure in accordance with this Article.

44 (c) Property Eligibility. – In order for real property or an interest in real property to be
 45 the subject of a grant under this Article, the real property or interest in real property must meet
 46 <u>all of the following conditions:</u>

- 47(1)possess\_Possess\_or have a high potential to possess ecological value, must be<br/>value.48value.
- 49(2)Be reasonably restorable, and must qualify for tax credits under50G.S. 105-130.34 or G.S. 105-151.12.restorable.
- 51 (3) Be useful for one or more of the following purposes:

Genera	al Asseml	bly of North Carolina Session 2011
		<u>a.</u> <u>Public beach access or use.</u>
		c. Fish and wildlife conservation.
		d. Forestland or farmland conservation.
		e. Watershed protection.
		b.Public access to public waters or trails.c.Fish and wildlife conservation.d.Forestland or farmland conservation.e.Watershed protection.f.Conservation of natural areas as that term is defined in
		$\frac{1.}{G.S. 113A-164.3(3)}$
		<u>g.</u> <u>Conservation of predominantly natural parkland.</u>
	<u>(4)</u>	Be donated in perpetuity to and accepted by the State, a local government, or
	<u>(+)</u>	a body that is both organized to receive and administer lands for
		<u>conservation purposes and qualified to receive charitable contributions under</u>
		G.S. 105-130.9. Land required to be dedicated pursuant to local
		governmental regulation or ordinance and dedications made to increase
		building density levels permitted under a regulation or ordinance do not
		qualify.
(c1)	) Cront	Eligibility. – State conservation land management agencies, local government
	/	
		d management agencies, and private nonprofit land trust organizations are ve grants from the Conservation Grant Fund. Private nonprofit land trust
•		<b>e</b>
		ist be qualified pursuant to G.S. $105-130.34$ and G.S. $105-151.12$ and must be
land.	u under s	ection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Code to aid in managing the
	Usa	f Devenue Devenue in the Concernation Grant Fund may be used only for
(d) the fell		of Revenue. – Revenue in the Conservation Grant Fund may be used only for
the foll	owing put	
	(1)	The administrative costs of the Department in administering the Fund.
	(2)	Conservation grants made in accordance with this Article.
	(3)	To establish an endowment account, the interest from which will be used for
	<b>CEC</b>	a purpose described in G.S. 113A-233(a)."
119 113		<b>FION 2.6.(i)</b> G.S. 113A-233 reads as rewritten:
		ses of a grant from the Conservation Grant Fund.
(a)		vable Uses. – A grant from the Conservation Grant Fund may be used only to
pay for		ore of the following costs: Reimburgement for total or partial transaction costs for a denotion of real
	(1)	Reimbursement for total or partial transaction costs for a donation of real
		property or an interest in real property from an individual or corporation
		satisfying either of the following:
		a. Insufficient financial ability to pay all costs or insufficient taxable
		income to allow these costs to be included in the donated value.
		b. Insufficient tax burdens to allow these costs to be offset by the value of tax and tax under $C \le 105 120.24$ or $C \le 105 151 12$ or bu
		of tax credits under G.S. 105-130.34 or G.S. 105-151.12 or by
		charitable deductions.
	(2)	Management support, including initial baseline inventory and planning.
	(3)	Monitoring compliance with conservation easements, the related use of
		riparian buffers, natural areas, and greenways, and the presence of ecological
		integrity.
	(4)	Education on conservation, including information materials intended for
		landowners and education for staff and volunteers.
	(5)	Stewardship of land.
	(6)	Transaction costs for recipients, including legal expenses, closing and title
		costs, and unusual direct costs, such as overnight travel.
	(7)	Administrative costs for short-term growth or for building capacity.
(b)		bition The Fund shall not be used to pay the purchase price of real property
or an in	nterest in r	eal property."

General As	ssembly of North Carolina	Session 201
	<b>SECTION 2.6.(j)</b> G.S. 113A-256(g) is repealed. <b>SECTION 2.6.(k)</b> This section becomes effective January 1,	, 2012.
PART III.	SALES AND USE TAX CHANGES	
3.1	SPECIFIC FINDINGS AND PURPOSE	
	SECTION 3.1.(a) The General Assembly of North Carolina	finds the following:
	(1) Historically, North Carolina's retail sales and use ta	
	twin pillars of the State's revenue system and has pro-	ovided a stable revenu
	source responsive to growth in the State's economic	base. In recent year
	however, the sales and use tax has tended to show inc	creasing volatility, bot
	in strong and in weak economic periods.	
	(2) Adverse changes in the performance of the sales and	
	in large part to the evolution of the State's	
	predominantly a goods-based, manufacturing econor	5 1
	services-based economy. North Carolina taxes r	-
	(2) transactions compared with other states that have a sal	
	(3) North Carolina's sales and use tax base is heavily de goods in traditional "brick and mortar" retail outlets.	ependent on the sale of
	(4) Over the decades, countless exemptions, exclusio	ns special rates an
	discounts have been created in the sales and use tax s	· · ·
	the sales tax base and increasing the administrative co	
	(5) North Carolina's sales and use tax base does not distin	
	of inputs and intermediate transactions, on the one h	-
	use or consumption, on the other hand. The impositi	
	business inputs and intermediary sales leads to undes	
	pyramiding of the tax throughout the chain of transa	ctions. A revised sale
	and use tax system should seek to reduce as much as	possible this "tax upo
	tax" effect of the current system.	
	(6) In consequence of the findings above, North Carolina	
	has been increased on multiple occasions in recent ye	
	(7) the same levels of revenue that were historically gener	-
	(7) North Carolina's current high sales and use tax ra	ite is unnecessary an
	counterproductive. SECTION 3.1.(b) It is the intent of this Part to promote eco	nomic development h
	g a broader sales and use tax base and lowering the State ge	-
	is Part does the following:	norar bares tax rate. I
·	(1) Lowers the State general sales tax rate from four an	d three-fourths percent
	(4.75%) to four percent (4%), effective October 1, 2	-
	one-half percent (3.5%), effective October 1, 2014, t	hereby making the rat
	more competitive with other states and reducing the	regressive effect of th
	tax.	
	(2) Eliminates five separate tax rates, thereby reducing	the compliance burde
	of the tax and simplifying its administration.	
	(3) Expands the sales and use tax base in the following	
	the lowering of the tax rate and conforming the tax to	
	<ul><li>a. Including in the tax base items commonly taxe</li><li>b. Including in the tax base amusements cur</li></ul>	
	privilege license tax as well as other entertainr	
		nont.
	c. Eliminating special interest exemptions.	

General As	ssembly of North Carolina	Session 2011
3.2	LOWER STATE GENERAL RATE AND ELIM RATES	INATE SEPARATE
	SECTION 3.2.(a) G.S. 105-164.4 reads as rewritten:	
	.4. Tax imposed on retailers. Privilege tax imposed on reta	iler at various rates.
	Tax Imposed. – A privilege tax is imposed on a retailer at the	
<u> </u>	e retailer's net taxable sales of tangible personal property,	• • • •
	ne general rate of tax is four percent (4%). The general rate ar	
unless the i	tem is subject to tax at the combined rate of tax or to a rate of	of tax that differs from
both the ge	neral rate and the combined rate. Subsection (b) of this sect	ion lists the items that
	to the general rate. An item taxable under subsection (b)	
	ocal sales and use tax. Subsection (c) of this section lists the it	
	ed rate. Subsection (d) of this section lists the items that are	subject to the vehicle
<u>rate.</u>		
	General Rate. – The general rate of tax applies to a retailer's p	net taxable sales of the
<u>following:</u>		
-	(1) <u>Tangible personal property. – Tangible personal prop</u>	
	to tax under another subsection of this section. If tang	· · · · · · · · ·
	that is leased or rented is subject to a different rate un	•
	of this section, then the rate and the maximum tax, if	•
	subsection applies to the lease or rental of the property	
	or rents property must collect the tax imposed by this	section on the separate
	<ul><li>(2) <u>retail sale of the property.</u></li><li>(2) Reserved.</li></ul>	
-	(2) <u>Reserved.</u> (3) <u>Accommodations. – The rental of an accommodati</u>	ion Those rentals are
	<u>taxed in accordance with G.S. 105-164.4E.</u>	on. These tentais are
	(4) Prepaid telephone service. – The sale or recharge	of prepaid telephone
	calling service. The tax applies regardless of whet	
	property, such as a card or a telephone, is transferred	
	service that is sold in conjunction with prepaid wi	
	Prepaid telephone calling service is taxable at the poi	
	the point of use and is sourced in accordance with G.S.	
	telephone calling service taxed under this subdivision	
	a telecommunications service.	<u>/</u>
	(5) Satellite radio. – Satellite digital auto radio service. Fo	or services received by
	a mobile or portable station, the service is source	ed to the subscriber's
	business or home address.	
	(6) Digital property. – Digital property that is listed i	n this subdivision, is
	delivered or accessed electronically, is not consider	red tangible personal
	property, and would be taxable under this Article	if sold in a tangible
	medium. The tax applies regardless of whether the put	
	a right to use it permanently or to use it without makin	
	The tax does not apply to a service that is taxed under	
	this subsection or to an information service. The	following property is
	subject to tax under this subdivision:	
	<u>a.</u> <u>An audio work.</u>	
	b. <u>An audiovisual work.</u>	, . <b>.</b>
	<u>c.</u> <u>A book, a magazine, a newspaper, a newslette</u>	er, a report, or another
	publication.	
	d. <u>A photograph or a greeting card.</u>	

	General Assemb	ly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1	(c) Comb	ined Rate. – The combined rate of tax applies to a	retailer's net taxable sales of
2	the following:	**	
3	<u>(1)</u>	Telecommunications Providing telecommunic	ations service and ancillary
4		service. These services are taxed in accordance w	<u>vith G.S. 105-164.4C.</u>
5	<u>(2)</u>	Video programming Providing video program	ming to a subscriber in this
6		State.	
7	<u>(3)</u>	Liquor Spirituous liquor other than mixed l	
8		subdivision, the terms "spirituous liquor" and '	"mixed beverage" have the
9		meanings provided in G.S. 18B-101.	
10		le Rate The rate of tax imposed on a motor ve	
11		er's net taxable sales of an aircraft or a boat, includ	-
12		n it is delivered to the purchaser. The maximum	n tax is one thousand five
13		\$1,500) per article.	
14		factured and Modular Home. – The sale of a manu	factured home or a modular
15		s if it were the sale of real property.	
16		vilege tax is imposed on a retailer at the follow	
17		ble sales or gross receipts, as appropriate. The generation of the second (4,75%)	neral rate of tax is four and
18 19	three-quarters per	The general rate of tax applies to the sales pric	a of each item or article of
19 20	(1)	tangible personal property that is sold at retail an	
20 21		another subdivision in this section.	a is not subject to tax under
21	<del>(1a)</del>	The rate of two percent (2%) applies to the sales	price of each manufactured
23	(14)	home sold at retail, including all accessories at	
24		home when it is delivered to the purchaser.	
25		hundred dollars (\$300.00) per article. Each secti	
26		that is transported separately to the site where it	
27		article.	
28	<del>(1b)</del>	The rate of three percent (3%) applies to the sa	les price of each aircraft or
29		boat sold at retail, including all accessories atta	-
30		delivered to the purchaser. The maximum tax is	
31		dollars (\$1,500) per article.	
32	<del>(1c), (</del>	1d) and (1e) Repealed by Session Laws 2005-	276, s. 33.4(b), effective
33		January 1, 2006.	
34	<del>(1f)</del>	The rate of two and eighty-three-hundredths per	
35		sales price of electricity that is measured by a	
36		separate device and sold to a commercial lau	
37		dry-cleaning establishment for use in mach	
38		performance of the laundering or the pressing and	
39		a. Repealed by Session Laws 2007-397, s.	
40		2007, and applicable to sales occurring or	
41		b. Repealed by Session Laws 2006-66, s.	
42		2007, and applicable to sales made on or a	
43		c. Repealed by Session Laws 2007-397, s.	
44	(1)	2007, and applicable to sales occurring or	
45	<del>(1g)</del>	Repealed by Session Laws 2004-110, s. 6.1, effe	
46 47	(11)	applicable to sales of electricity made on or after Expired purguant to Session Laws 2004, 110, a	
47 48	<del>(1h)</del>	Expired pursuant to Session Laws 2004-110, s. 6 on or after October 1, 2007.	, encenve for sales made
48 49	<del>(1i)</del>	Repealed by Session Laws 2007-397, s. 10(a),	affective October 1 2007
49 50	(11)	and applicable to sales occurring on or after that (	
50		and appreade to sales occurring on or area that (	uuto.

General Assemb	oly of North Carolina	Session 2011
<del>(1j)</del>	Repealed by Session Laws 2007-397, s. 10(f), effec applicable to sales occurring on or after that date.	tive July 1, 2010, and
	a. Sales of electricity to manufacturing industr	ies and manufacturing
	plants for use in connection with the operatio	n of the industries and
	plants.	4 6 6
	b. Sales of electricity to farmers to be used by	, , ,
	purposes other than preparing food, heating	dwellings, and other
( <b>2</b> )	household purposes.	······································
<del>(2)</del>	The applicable percentage rate applies to the gross red	
	lease or rental of tangible personal property by a per	
	the business of leasing or renting tangible personal p	
	and leases or rents property of the type sold by the r	
	percentage rate is the rate and the maximum tax, if an	
	of the property that is leased or rented. A person who	
	shall also collect the tax imposed by this section on th	e separate retail sale of
(2)	the property.	domined from the newtel
(3)	A tax at the general rate applies to the gross receipts of an accommodation. The tax days not emply to	
	of an accommodation. The tax does not apply to	
	cottage that is rented for fewer than 15 days in a commendation rented to the same person for a	
	accommodation rented to the same person for a postinuous days	benou of 90 of more
	continuous days.	mmadation include the
	Gross receipts derived from the rental of an accordance sales price of the rental of the accommodation. The s	
	of an accommodation is determined as if the rental w	
	personal property. The sales price of the rental of	
	marketed by a facilitator includes charges designated	
	any other charges necessary to complete the rental.	as facilitation rees and
	A person who provides an accommodation that	is offered for rent is
	considered a retailer under this Article. A facilitat	
	retailer with whom it has a contract the sales price a	
	facilitator for an accommodation rental marketed by th	e facilitator <u>A</u> retailer
	must notify a facilitator when an accommodation r	
	facilitator is completed and, within three business	-
	notice, the facilitator must send the retailer the portio	
	facilitator owes the retailer and the tax due on the sa	-
	that does not send the retailer the tax due on the sale	1
	amount of tax the facilitator fails to send. A facilitat	
	sent to a retailer but not remitted by the retailer	
	payments received by a retailer from a facilitator and	-
	retailer for remittance to the Secretary. A retailer that	
	from a facilitator must remit the amount received to the	
	is not liable for tax due but not received from a facilit	5
	imposed by this subdivision on a retailer and a fac	
	terms of the contract between the retailer and the facility	
	A person who, by written contract, agrees to be t	
	provider of an accommodation is considered a retailer	
	is liable for the tax imposed by this subdivision. The	
	agent for the tax imposed by this subdivision reliev	
	accommodation more matrices. A remainagemention	a real estate proker as
	accommodation from liability. A rental agent includes defined in G.S. 93A-2.	a rear estate proker, as

Gene	eral Assemb	ly of North Carolina	Session 2011
		<ul> <li>a. Accommodation. A hotel room, a motel recottage, or a similar lodging facility for occupant</li> <li>b. Facilitator A person who is not a rental age</li> </ul>	ey by an individual. nt and who contracts
ļ ;		with a provider of an accommodation to marke and to accept payment from the consumer for the	
- )	(4)	Every person engaged in the business of operating a dr	
7		or hat-blocking establishment, a laundry, or any similar	business, engaged in
S		the business of renting clean linen or towels or wea	
		similar business, or engaged in the business of solicitin	
		hat blocking, laundering or linen rental business for any	
		is considered a retailer under this Article. A tax at the	
		levied on the gross receipts derived by these retailers fr	om services rendered
		in engaging in any of the occupations or busine	
		subdivision. The tax imposed by this subdivision does	
		derived from coin, token, or card-operated washing i	nachines, extractors,
		and dryers. The tax imposed by this subdivision doe receipts derived from services performed for resale by a	s not apply to gloss
		tax on the total gross receipts derived from the services.	Tetanet that pays the
	<del>(4a)</del>	The rate of three percent (3%) applies to the gross r	eceints derived from
	(-14)	sales of electricity, other than sales of electricity subject	to tax under another
		subdivision in this section. A person who sells electr	
		retailer under this Article.	
	<del>(4b)</del>	A person who sells tangible personal property at a sp	ecialty market, other
		than the person's own household personal property, is	considered a retailer
		under this Article. A tax at the general rate of tax is lev	
		of each article sold by the retailer at the specialty	
		"specialty market" has the same meaning as defined in C	<del>J.S. 66-250.</del>
	<del>(4c)</del>	The combined general rate applies to the gross re	
		providing telecommunications service and ancillary se	
		provides telecommunications service or ancillary ser	vice is considered a
		retailer under this Article. These services are taxed G.S. 105-164.4C.	in accordance with
	<del>(4d)</del>	The sale or recharge of prepaid telephone calling service	vice is taxable at the
		general rate of tax. The tax applies regardless of whet	
		property, such as a card or a telephone, is transferred.	
		service that is sold in conjunction with prepaid wire	
		Prepaid telephone calling service is taxable at the point	
		the point of use and is sourced in accordance with G.S.	
		telephone calling service taxed under this subdivision is	not subject to tax as
		a telecommunications service.	
	<del>(5)</del>	Repealed by Session Laws 1998-212, s. 29A.1(a), effect	<b>2</b>
	<del>(6)</del>	The combined general rate applies to the gross re	
		providing video programming to a subscriber in this S	tate. A cable service
		provider, a direct-to-home satellite service provider, a	
		engaged in the business of providing video programm	ning is considered a
		retailer under this Article.	• 1• • • 11•
	<del>(6a)</del>	The general rate applies to the gross receipts derived free	
		digital audio radio service. For services received by a	1
		station, the service is sourced to the subscriber's busines	
		person engaged in the business of providing satellite	e digital audio radio
		service is a retailer under this Article.	

	General Assem	oly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1 2 3 4	<del>(6b)</del>	The general rate applies to the digital property subdivision, is delivered or accessed electronicall tangible personal property, and would be taxable unde a tangible medium. The tax applies regardless of who	y, is not considered r this Article if sold in
5		the item has a right to use it permanently or to u	se it without making
6 7		continued payments. The tax does not apply to a server another subdivision of this subsection or to an info	
8		following property is subject to tax under this subdivisi	
9		a. An audio work.	
0		b. An audiovisual work.	
12		<ul> <li>c. A book, a magazine, a newspaper, a newslette publication.</li> </ul>	er, a report, or another
3		d. A photograph or a greeting card.	
4	(7)	The combined general rate applies to the sales pric	
5		other than mixed beverages. As used in this su	
16 17		"spirituous liquor" and "mixed beverage" have the G.S. 18B-101.	meanings provided in
8	<del>(8)</del>	The rate of two and one-half percent (2.5%) applies to	the sales price of each
9		modular home sold at retail, including all access	
20		modular home when it is delivered to the purchaser.	The sale of a modular
21		home to a modular homebuilder is considered a reta	il sale. A person who
22		sells a modular home at retail is allowed a credit again	
23		this subdivision for sales or use tax paid to another stat	
24		property incorporated in the modular home. The ret	
25		home occurs when a modular home manufacturer self	
26	(1) $T1$	modular homebuilder or directly to the end user of the	
27 28		ax levied in this section shall be collected from the retai the manner as hereinafter provided. Provided, how	
.o 29		tinuing in business as a retailer shall pay the tax required.	
30	sales of such bus	siness at the rates specified when proper books are kept s	showing separately the
31		of taxable and nontaxable sales of tangible personal pro	
32		ly and conveniently checked by the Secretary or his du	
83 84		not kept separately the tax shall be paid as a retailer exemptions and exclusions provided by this Article sha	ē
35		s section is in addition to all other taxes whether levied	
36		ge or other taxes.	
37	(c) Certif	ficate of Registration. – Before a person may engage in b	usiness as a retailer or
38	a wholesale mer-	chant, the person must obtain a certificate of registration	from the Department
<u>89</u>		th G.S. 105-164.29."	
0		<b>FION 3.2.(b)</b> G.S. 105-164.4(a), as amended by this act,	
1	• •	mposed. – A privilege tax is imposed on a retailer at the	
2		ailer's net taxable sales of tangible personal property,	
3 4		neral rate of tax is four percent (4%). three and one-hallies to a taxable item unless the item is subject to tax at th	
.5		x that differs from both the general rate and the combine	
.6		lists the items that are subject to the general rate. A	
.7		f this section is also subject to local sales and use tax.	
.8		items that are subject to the combined rate. Subsection (	
.9		e subject to the vehicle rate."	
0		<b>FION 3.2.(c)</b> Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General S	Statutes is amended by
1	adding the follow	ving new section to read:	
1		· · · · · ·	

Gener	ral Assemb	oly of North Carolina	Session 2011
"§ 105	5-164.4E.	Accommodation rentals.	
(a)		ition. – The following definitions apply in this section:	
<u> </u>	(1)	Accommodation A hotel room, a motel room, a res	idence, a cottage, or a
	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	similar lodging facility for occupancy by an individual.	
	<u>(2)</u>	Facilitator. – A person who is not a rental agent and	_
	<u>~~</u> /	provider of an accommodation to market the accomm	
		payment from the consumer for the accommodation.	<u></u>
	<u>(3)</u>	Rental agent. – The term includes a real estate b	oroker, as defined in
		<u>G.S. 93A-2.</u>	
<u>(b)</u>		- The gross receipts derived from the rental of an accom	
		S.S. 105-164.4. Gross receipts derived from the rental	•
		price of the rental of the accommodation. The sales pr	
		is determined as if the rental were a rental of tangible p	
	-	ne rental of an accommodation marketed by a facilit	
design		ilitation fees and any other charges necessary to complete	
<u>(c)</u>		tator Transactions A facilitator must report to the retai	
		es price a consumer pays to the facilitator for an a	
marke	ted by the	facilitator. A retailer must notify a facilitator when an a	accommodation rental
<u>marke</u>	ted by the	facilitator is completed and, within three business days o	of receiving the notice,
the fac	cilitator mu	ist send the retailer the portion of the sales price the facility	itator owes the retailer
and th	e tax due c	on the sales price. A facilitator that does not send the reta	iler the tax due on the
sales p	price is lial	ble for the amount of tax the facilitator fails to send. A	facilitator is not liable
for tax	sent to a i	retailer but not remitted by the retailer to the Secretary. T	ax payments received
oy a re	etailer fron	n a facilitator are held in trust by the retailer for remittan	ice to the Secretary. A
retaile	r that rece	ives a tax payment from a facilitator must remit the ar	nount received to the
Secret	ary. A re	tailer is not liable for tax due but not received fro	om a facilitator. The
require	ements imp	posed by this section on a retailer and a facilitator are co	onsidered terms of the
<u>contra</u>	ct between	the retailer and the facilitator.	
<u>(d</u> )	) <u>Renta</u>	l Agent A person who, by written contract, agrees to	be the rental agent for
the pro	ovider of a	n accommodation is considered a retailer under this Artic	ele and is liable for the
<u>tax im</u>	posed by t	his section. The liability of a rental agent for the tax in	nposed by this section
relieve		ider of the accommodation from liability.	
<u>(e)</u>	<u>Exem</u>	ptions The tax imposed by this section does not apply	to the following:
	<u>(1)</u>	A private residence or cottage that is rented for few	ver than 15 days in a
		<u>calendar year.</u>	-
	<u>(2)</u>	An accommodation supplied to the same person for a	period of 90 or more
	、 <del></del>	continuous days."	
	SECT	<b>FION 3.2.(d)</b> G.S. 105-164.13(10) reads as rewritten:	
"§ 105		Retail sales and use tax.	
		tail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of	the following tangible
		, digital property, and services are specifically exempted	
-	s Article:		1
5	•••		
	(10)	Sales of the following to commercial laundries or	to pressing and dry
	()	cleaning establishments:	r 0 41
		a. Articles or materials used for the identification	on of garments heing
		laundered or dry cleaned, wrapping paper, h	ē ē
		soaps, detergents, cleaning fluids and other co	
		applied directly to the garments in the direct	-
		laundering or the pressing and cleaning service.	-

	General Assemb	oly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1 2		b. Laundry and dry-cleaning machinery, parts and to the machinery, and lubricants applied to the n	
3		c. Fuel, other than electricity, Fuel used in the dire	ct performance of the
4		laundering or the pressing and cleaning service	Electricity qualifies
5		for this exemption only if it is measured by	
6		another separate device."	*
7	SECT	<b>FION 3.2.(e)</b> G.S. 105-164.44G is repealed.	
8	SECT	<b>FION 3.2.(f)</b> G.S. 105-467(a) reads as rewritten:	
9	"(a) Sales	Tax The sales tax that may be imposed under this Arti	icle is limited to a tax
10	at the rate of or	ne percent (1%) of the transactions listed in this subs	ection. The sales tax
11	authorized by t	his Article does not apply to sales that are taxable	by the State under
12		but are not specifically included in this subsection.followin	
13	(1)	A retailer's net taxable sales and gross receipts that a	re The sales price of
14		tangible personal property subject to the general rate of	sales tax imposed by
15		the State under G.S. 105-164.4(a)(1) and (a)(4b).G.S.	105-164.4, other than
16		sales of electricity.	
17	(2)	The gross receipts derived from the lease or rental	of tangible personal
18		property when the lease or rental of the property is subj	ect to the general rate
19		of sales tax imposed by the State under G.S. 105-164.4(	
20	(3)	The gross receipts derived from the rental of	any room or other
21		accommodations subject to the general rate of sales tax	
22		under G.S. 105-164.4(a)(3).	1 5
23	(4)	The gross receipts derived from services rendered by la	undries, dry cleaners,
24		and other businesses subject to the general rate of sale	, <b>,</b>
25		State under G.S. 105-164.4(a)(4).	Frank Jack
26	(5)	The sales price of food that is not otherwise exempt	from tax pursuant to
27		G.S. 105-164.13 but is exempt from the State sales an	
28		G.S. 105-164.13B.	1
29	(5a)	The sales price of a bundled transaction that include	s food subject to tax
30	( )	under subdivision (5) of this subsection, if the price of	5
31		percent (10%) of the price of the bundle. A retailer mus	
32		of food in a bundled transaction in accordance with G.S.	
33	(5b)	The sales price of bread, rolls, and buns that are sold a	
34	( )	and are exempt from State tax under G.S.105-164.13(27	-
35	<del>(6)</del>	The sales price of prepaid telephone calling service	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
36	(-)	personal property under G.S. 105-164.4(a)(4d).	<i></i>
37	(7)	The gross receipts derived from providing satellite digit	al audio radio service
38	(.)	subject to the general rate of tax under G.S. 105-164.4(a	
39	SEC	<b>(ION 3.2.(g)</b> Subsection (b) of this section becomes	
40		s to sales occurring on or after that date. The remainder of	
41		r 1, 2013, and applies to sales occurring on or after that da	
42			
43	3.3 IN	NCLUDE ITEMS COMMONLY TAXED IN OTHER	STATES
44		<b>CION 3.3.(a)</b> G.S. 105-164.3 reads as rewritten:	
45	"§ 105-164.3. D		
46	-	g definitions apply in this Article:	
47			
48	(1c)	Alteration, repair, maintenance, cleaning, and installa	ation services. – The
49	<u> </u>	term includes the activities listed in this subdivision:	
50		<u>a.</u> <u>Altering tangible personal property by tailor</u>	ing, monogramming
51		engraving, or making similar changes to the pro-	
			<u></u>

General Ass	sembly	of North Carolina	Session 2011
	<u>b</u>	<u>.</u> <u>Repairing tangible personal property to resto</u>	re it to proper working
		<u>order.</u>	
	<u>c</u>	<u>.</u> Maintaining tangible personal property to	keep the property in
		working order, to avoid breakdown, or to	<u>prevent</u> unnecessary
		<u>repairs.</u>	
	<u>d</u>	. <u>Cleaning tangible personal property.</u>	
	<u>e</u>	<u>.</u> Installing tangible personal property.	
(4	· ·	Combined <del>general</del> rate. – The State's general	
		G.S. 105-164.4(a) plus the sum of the rates of the lo	
	a	uthorized by Subchapter VIII of this Chapter for eve	ry county in this State.
	25) D	etailan A namen anagaad in the huginess of any of	the fellowing
(3	<i>,</i>	Retailer. – A person engaged in the business of any of	-
	a		· · · · · ·
		sales at retail of tangible personal propert services for storage, use, or consumption in	
		Secretary finds it necessary for the efficient	
		Article to regard any sales representatives, sol	
		consignees, peddlers, or truckers as ag	
		distributors, consignors, supervisors, employ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		whom they operate or from whom they obtain	
		regardless of whether they are making sales or	
		behalf of these dealers, distributors, co	
		employers, or persons, the Secretary may so	- · ·
		regard the dealers, distributors, consignors, s	
		or persons as "retailers" for the purpose of this	
		sells tangible personal property, other th	-
		household personal property, at a specialty	
		<u>G.S. 66-250 is a retailer.</u>	
	b		
		property for use in this State, regardless of v	
		permanently affixed to real property or o	ther tangible personal
		property.	
	c	e ,	conditions listed in
		G.S. 105-164.8(b) is met.	
	$\cdot$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, .
<u>(3</u>		ervice contract. – A warranty agreement, a maintena	
		ontract, or a similar agreement or contract by whi	ch the sener agrees to
S		naintain or repair tangible personal property." <b>DN 3.3.(b)</b> G.S. 105-164.4(b), as amended by this	act is further amended
		ving new subdivisions to read:	act, is further affended
		Rate. – The general rate of tax applies to a retailer's	net taxable sales of the
following:	lenerui	rate. The general face of an applies to a reacher s	net taxable sules of the
•			
		Reserved. Tangible personal property services. – Any	of the following.
(-	<u>a</u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u>u</u> b		installation services.
	c	Rental or lease of a mini-warehouse, a safe	
	_	secure self-storage space.	
<u>(7</u>	<u>7) P</u>	property care and maintenance services Any of the	following:
<u>(7</u>	<u> </u>	reperty our and mandemane bervices. They of the	<u></u>

General Assembly	y of N	orth Carolina	Session 2011
	<u>a.</u>	Exterminating and controlling birds, mosquite	bes, rodents, termites,
		and other insects and pests.	
	<u>b.</u>	Providing any of the following landscaping service	vices:
		<u>1.</u> <u>Installing or maintaining a tree, shrub, p</u>	olant, lawn, or garden,
		either indoors or outdoors, or pro-	-
		landscape care and maintenance service	
		<u>2.</u> <u>Installing or maintaining a walkway,</u>	
		fence, water feature, or other similar str	ructure to enhance the
		landscape of an area.	
	<u>C.</u>	<u>Cleaning the interior or exterior of a building on</u>	
	<u>d.</u>	Cleaning an item, such as a carpet or gutter,	that is attached to a
		structure.	1.4 1.4
	<u>e.</u>	<u>Cleaning a driveway, a parking lot, a swimmin</u>	
	a	a building or other structure, or another outdoor	area.
		ty services. – Any of the following:	
	<u>a.</u> 1-	Guard or security patrol service.	
	<u>b.</u>	Armored car service.	
	<u>c.</u> d	Remote monitoring of a security alarm system.	
	<u>c.</u> <u>d.</u> e.	<u>Locksmith service.</u> Telematic service that provides communic	nation tracking and
	<u>C.</u>	emergency response services to motor vehicle of	
SECTI	ON 3	<b>3.(c)</b> Part 2 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of th	
amended by adding		1	le General Statutes 15
	0	gible personal property installed by a pers	son who provides a
landsca			
		des a landscaping service and who installs a	tree, shrub, or other
		ty in the course of providing the service may do	
		alling retailer. A person who provides a land	
performance contra	actor i	s the consumer of all tangible personal property	installed in the course
of providing the se	ervice.	When a person provides a landscaping service as	s an installing retailer,
the purchaser of th	ne serv	ice and not the provider of the service is consid	lered the consumer of
	-	y installed in the course of providing the service.	
		ed to provide a landscaping service as an instal	
		ersonal property in the course of providing a la	
	-	rchaser a bill that separately states the sales	· · ·
		installed. In this circumstance, tax applies to	÷
		ty that is separately stated and to the sales price	
		service provider's prior purchase of the sepa	
	-	rchase for resale. In the absence of a bill that sep	-
		al property that is installed by a person who p	
		the sales price of the service, and the provider's	± ±
	-	y that is installed is a purchase for use or consum $2$ (d) $C \ge 105, 164, 13$ reads as rewritten:	<u>iption.</u>
"§ 105-164.13. Re		<b>3.(d)</b> G.S. 105-164.13 reads as rewritten:	
		the use, storage, or consumption in this State of	the following tangible
		property, and services are specifically exempted	
by this Article:	uigitu	property, and services are specificany exempted	nom me tax mposed
<i>y uny i n n n n n n n n n n</i>			
 (4h)	A serv	vice provided to a farmer, as defined in subdivisi	ion (1) of this section
		trol pests in crops grown for commercial purpose	
			<u></u>
•••			

General Assem	bly of North Carolina	Session 2011
(49)	Installation charges when the charges are separately stat	ed.
<u>(60)</u>	Tangible personal property services described in provided for an item that is exempt from tax under this	
<u>(61)</u>	item exempt from tax under G.S. 105-164.13(32). A property maintenance service described in G.S. 105	-164.4(a)(10) that is
<u> </u>	provided for any of the following:	
	<ul> <li><u>a.</u> <u>A newly constructed building or other structure.</u></li> <li><u>b.</u> <u>A right-of-way or utility easement.</u></li> </ul>	
<u>(62)</u>	A service provided by a self-employed individual who	is 17 years of age or
SEC	<u>younger.</u> " <b>FION 3.3.(e)</b> G.S. 105-237.1(a) reads as rewritten:	
	prity. – The Secretary may compromise a taxpayer's liab	ility for a tax that is
collectible under	G.S. 105-241.22 when the Secretary determines that the	
	ne State and makes one or more of the following findings:	11. 0.1 /
(1)	There is a reasonable doubt as to the amount of the lial under the law and the facts.	bility of the taxpayer
(2)	The taxpayer is insolvent and the Secretary probably	could not otherwise
(2)	collect an amount equal to or in excess of the	
	compromise. A taxpayer is considered insolvent only in	
	circumstances:	
	a. It is plain and indisputable that the taxpayer is	clearly insolvent and
	will remain so in the reasonable future.	-
	b. The taxpayer has been determined to be ins proceeding.	olvent in a judicial
(3)	Collection of a greater amount than that offered	in compromise is
	improbable, and the funds or a substantial portion of the settlement come from sources from which the Secretary	e funds offered in the
	collect.	
(4)	A federal tax assessment arising out of the same facts ha with the federal government on the same or a similar b	1
	to the State and the Secretary could probably not collec	1 1
(5)	or in excess of that offered in compromise. Collection of a greater amount than that offered in	compromise would
$(\mathbf{J})$	produce an unjust result under the circumstances.	compromise would
<u>(6)</u>	The taxpayer is a retailer or a consumer under Article 3	5 of this Chapter the
<u>(0)</u>	assessment is for sales or use tax the retailer failed to co	- · · · · ·
	failed to pay on an item that first became taxable und	
	after October 1, 2013, and the retailer or consumer made	
	to comply with the sales and use tax laws."	
SEC	<b>FION 3.3.(f)</b> This section becomes effective October 1,	2013, and applies to
sales occurring o	on or after that date.	
	NCLUDE AMUSEMENTS SUBJECT TO PRIVII NTERTAINMENT	LEGE TAX AND
	<b>FION 3.4.(a)</b> G.S. 105-37.1, 105-38.1, and 105-40 are rep	ealed.
	<b>FION 3.4.(b)</b> G.S. 105-164.4(b), as amended by this act	
	llowing new subdivision to read:	
"(b) Gene	ral Rate The general rate of tax applies to a retailer's ne	t taxable sales of the
following:		

<ul> <li>(9) Entertainment. — Admission charges to a recreational or entertainment activity listed in this subdivision. Offering any of these listed activities is a service. An admission charge includes a charge for a single ticket, a multicoccasion ticket, a seasonal pass, an annual pass. a cover charge, and a charge for amenities. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is printed on the face of the ticket, the tax does not apply to the face price. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is not printed on the face of the ticket, the tax applies to the difference between the amount the reseller paid for the ticket and the amount the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax: <ul> <li>a. A live performance or other live event of any kind.</li> <li>b. A movie or other audiovisual work.</li> <li>c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event."</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read: <ul> <li>"\$ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article: <ul> <li></li> <li>(G) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities:         <ul> <li>a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school.</li> <li>b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-510.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture, uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the ticky that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under</li></ul></li></ul></li></ul>
2       activity listed in this subdivision. Offering any of these listed activities is a service. An admission charge includes a charge for a single ticket, a multioccasion ticket. a seasonal pass, an annual pass, a cover charge, and a charge for amenities. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is printed on the face of the ticket, the tax does not apply to the face price. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is not printed on the face of the ticket, the tax does not apply to the face price. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is not printed on the face of the ticket, the tax applies to the difference between the amount the reseller paid for the ticket and the amount the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax;
<ul> <li>service. An admission charge includes a charge for a single ticket, a multicocasion ticket, a seasonal pass, an annual pass, a cover charge, and a charge for amenities. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is printed on the face of the ticket, the tax does not apply to the face price. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is not printed on the face of the ticket, the tax applies to the difference between the amount the reseller paid for the ticket and the amount the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax:         <ul> <li>a. A live performance or other live event of any kind.</li> <li>b. A movie or other audiovisual work.</li> <li>c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event."</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read:         <ul> <li>"\$ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:</li></ul></li></ul>
<ul> <li>multioccasion ticket, a seasonal pass, an annual pass, a cover charge, and a charge for amenities. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is printed on the face of the ticket, the tax does not apply to the face price. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is not printed on the face of the ticket, the tax applies to the difference between the amount the reseller paid for the ticket and the amount the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax:         <ul> <li>a. A live performance or other live event of any kind.</li> <li>b. A movie or other audiovisual work.</li> <li>c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event."</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read:         <ul> <li>"\$ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:</li></ul></li></ul>
<ul> <li>charge for amenities. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is printed on the face of the ticket, the tax does not apply to the face price. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is not printed on the face of the ticket, the tax applies to the difference between the amount the reseller paid for the ticket and the amount the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax:         <ul> <li>a. A live performance or other live event of any kind.</li> <li>b. A movie or other audiovisual work.</li> <li>c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event."</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read:         <ul> <li>"§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:</li></ul></li></ul>
admission ticket is printed on the face of the ticket, the tax does not apply to the face price. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is not printed on the face of the ticket, the tax applies to the difference between the amount the reseller paid for the ticket and the amount the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax: a. A live performance or other live event of any kind. b. A movie or other audiovisual work. c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event." SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read: "\$ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax. The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article: 
<ul> <li>the face price. When an admission ticket is resold and the price of the admission ticket is not printed on the face of the ticket, the tax applies to the difference between the amount the reseller paid for the ticket and the amount the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax: <ul> <li>a. A live performance or other live event of any kind.</li> <li>b. A movie or other audiovisual work.</li> <li>c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event."</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read: <ul> <li>"§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article: <ul> <li></li></ul></li></ul>
admission ticket is not printed on the face of the ticket, the tax applies to the difference between the amount the reseller paid for the ticket and the amount the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax: a. A live performance or other live event of any kind. b. A movie or other audiovisual work. c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event." SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read: "§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax. The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:  (63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school. b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture, c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
difference between the amount the reseller paid for the ticket and the amount the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax: a. A live performance or other live event of any kind. b. A movie or other audiovisual work. c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event." SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read: "§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax. The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:  (63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school. b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture. c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
the reseller charges for the ticket. Admission charges to the following recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax: a. A live performance or other live event of any kind. b. A movie or other audiovisual work. c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an anusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event." SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read: "\$ 105-164.13, Retail sales and use tax. The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:  (6) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school. b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture. c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
recreational and entertainment activities are subject to tax: a. A live performance or other live event of any kind. b. A movie or other audiovisual work. c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event." SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read: "§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax. The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article: (63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school. b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture, c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
<ul> <li><u>A live performance or other live event of any kind.</u></li> <li><u>A movie or other audiovisual work.</u></li> <li><u>A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event.</u>"</li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read:</li> <li>"§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:</li> <li>(63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities:         <ul> <li><u>A</u> nevent that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school.</li> <li><u>A</u> commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</li> <li><u>A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed:         <ul> <li>G.S. 106-517</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-519</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul> <li><u>b.</u> <u>A movie or other audiovisual work.</u></li> <li><u>c.</u> <u>A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event."</u></li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read:</li> <li>"§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:</li> <li><u>m.</u></li> <li>(63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities:</li> <li>a. <u>An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school.</u></li> <li>b. <u>A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</u></li> <li>c. <u>A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</u></li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed:</li> <li>G.S. 106-516</li> <li>G.S. 106-517</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-519</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>c. A museum, a cultural site, a garden, an amusement park, an exhibit, a show, or other similar attraction or event."</li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read:</li> <li>"§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:</li> <li>(63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities:</li> <li>a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school.</li> <li>b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</li> <li>c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed:</li> <li>G.S. 106-516</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-519</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>show, or other similar attraction or event."</li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read:</li> <li>"§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:</li> <li>(63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: <ul> <li>a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school.</li> <li>b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</li> <li>c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</li> </ul> SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: <ul> <li>G.S. 106-517</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-519</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul></li></ul>
<ul> <li>SECTION 3.4.(c) G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, is further amended by adding the following new subdivision to read:</li> <li>"§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax.</li> <li>The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:</li> <li></li> <li>(63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: <ul> <li>a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school.</li> <li>b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</li> <li>c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: <ul> <li>G.S. 106-517</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-519</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
adding the following new subdivision to read: "§ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax. The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:  (63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school. b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture. c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
<ul> <li>"\$ 105-164.13. Retail sales and use tax. The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:  (63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school. b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture. c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520</li> </ul>
The sale at retail and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of the following tangible personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article: (63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school. b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture. c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
personal property, digital property, and services are specifically exempted from the tax imposed by this Article:  (63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school. b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture. c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
by this Article: (63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities: a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school. b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture. c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
<ul> <li>(63) Admission charges to any of the following recreational or entertainment activities:</li> <li>a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school.</li> <li>b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</li> <li>c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed:</li> <li>G.S. 106-517</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul>
activities:         a.       An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school.         b.       A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.         c.       A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."         SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed:         G.S. 106-516         G.S. 106-518         G.S. 106-519         G.S. 106-520
<ul> <li>a. An event that is held at an elementary or secondary school and is sponsored by the school.</li> <li>b. A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</li> <li>c. A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed:</li> <li>G.S. 106-516</li> <li>G.S. 106-517</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-519</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul>
<ul> <li><u>sponsored by the school.</u></li> <li><u>b.</u> <u>A commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</u></li> <li><u>c.</u> <u>A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</u></li> <li><b>SECTION 3.4.(d)</b> The following statutes are repealed:</li> <li>G.S. 106-516</li> <li>G.S. 106-517</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul>
<ul> <li><u>b.</u> <u>A</u> commercial agricultural fair that meets the requirements of <u>G.S. 106-520.1</u>, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</li> <li><u>c.</u> <u>A</u> festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</li> <li><b>SECTION 3.4.(d)</b> The following statutes are repealed:</li> <li>G.S. 106-516</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-519</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</li> <li>A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year."</li> <li>SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed:</li> <li>G.S. 106-516</li> <li>G.S. 106-517</li> <li>G.S. 106-518</li> <li>G.S. 106-519</li> <li>G.S. 106-520</li> </ul>
<ul> <li><u>G.S. 106-520.1, as determined by the Commissioner of Agriculture.</u> <u>A festival or other recreational or entertainment activity that lasts no</u> <u>more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit</u> <u>entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and</u> <u>uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's</u> <u>nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two</u> <u>activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year.</u>"</li> <li><b>SECTION 3.4.(d)</b> The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520</li> </ul>
more than seven consecutive days and is sponsored by a nonprofit entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-507 G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
entity that is exempt from tax under Article 4 of this Chapter and uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-507 G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
uses the entire proceeds of the activity exclusively for the entity's nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-507 G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
nonprofit purposes. This exemption applies to no more than two activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-507 G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
activities sponsored by the entity during a calendar year." SECTION 3.4.(d) The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-507 G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
<b>SECTION 3.4.(d)</b> The following statutes are repealed: G.S. 106-507 G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
G.S. 106-507 G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
G.S. 106-516 G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
G.S. 106-517 G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
G.S. 106-518 G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
G.S. 106-519 G.S. 106-520
G.S. 106-520
G.S. 140-10.1
<b>SECTION 3.4.(e)</b> This section becomes effective October 1, 2013. Subsection (a) of this section applies to gross receipts received on or after October 1, 2013, from admissions
of this section applies to gross receipts received on or after October 1, 2013, from admissions
purchased on or after that date. Gross receipts received on or after October 1, 2013, from admissions purchased before that date are taxable under G.S. 105-37.1 or G.S. 105-38.1, as
admissions purchased before that date are taxable under G.S. 105-37.1 or G.S. 105-38.1, as
appropriate. Subsections (b) and (c) of this section apply to sales occurring on or after October
1, 2013.
3.5 ELIMINATE SPECIAL INTEREST EXEMPTIONS
<b>SECTION 3.5.(a)</b> G.S. 105-164.13(13c), (30), and (50) are repealed.

General A	Assembly	v of North Carolina	Session 2011
	SECTI	<b>ON 3.5.(b)</b> G.S. 105-164.13(3) reads as rewritten:	
"§ 105-164	4.13. Re	tail sales and use tax.	
The sa	le at reta	il and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of	the following tangible
		digital property, and services are specifically exempted	
by this Ar	ticle:		_
•			
	(3)	Products of forests and mines in their original or unma	nufactured state when
		such sales are made by the producer in the capacity of J	producer.
	"		
		<b>ON 3.5.(c)</b> G.S. 105-164.13(28), (36), (39), and (49a)	1
		<b>ON 3.5.(d)</b> G. S. 105-164.13C and G.S. 105-164.13D	1
		ON 3.5.(e) Subsection (a) of this section becomes	
	11	o sales made on or after that date. Subsections (b), (c),	
		October 1, 2012, and apply to sales made on or after that	it date. The remainder
of this sec	tion is ef	fective when it becomes law.	
<b>-</b> -	<b>-</b>		
3.6		MINATE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT TAX	
		<b>ON 3.6.(a)</b> G.S. 105-164.3 is amended by adding a new	
		Capital equipment. – Equipment that is capitalized by	
		purposes under the Code and attachments and r	epair parts for that
		$\frac{\text{equipment.}}{\text{ON}} = 0  \text{for } 105  104  12(1 \text{ b})  (4 \text{ b}) = 1(4 \text{ b})$	1 1
		<b>ON 3.6.(b)</b> G.S. 105-164.13(1a), (4c), and (4d) are rep	
"S 105 16		<b>ON 3.6.(c)</b> G.S. 105-164.13, as amended by this act, re	eads as rewritten.
-		tail sales and use tax.	the following tangihle
		il and the use, storage, or consumption in this State of ind services are specifically exempted from the tax imp	
personar p	Toperty a	Agricultural Group.	used by this Article.
	(1)	Any of the following items sold to a farmer for use	by the farmer in the
	· · ·	planting, cultivating, harvesting, or curing of farm crop	2
		of dairy products, eggs, or animals. A "farmer" include	-
		poultry farmer, an egg producer, a livestock farmer, a	
		farmer of an aquatic species, as defined in G.S. 106-75	
		a. Commercial fertilizer, lime, land plaster, plas	
		covers, potting soil, baler twine, and seeds.	, <b>, , , , , , , , , ,</b>
		b. Farm machinery, attachment and repair parts	for farm machinery.
		and lubricants applied to farm machinery. T	
		includes implements that have moving parts or	
		by an animal. The term does not include impler	nents operated wholly
		by hand or machinery that is capital equipmer	nt, other than a motor
		vehiclesvehicle required to be registered und	
		General Statutes.	
		c. A horse or mule.	
		d. Fuel other than electricity.	
	(4f)	Sales of the following to a person who is engaged in th	e commercial logging
		business:	
		a. Logging machinery Logging machinery is	
		that is used to harvest raw forest products	for transport to first
		market.market and is capital equipment.	
		<ul> <li>market.market and is capital equipment.</li> <li>Attachments and repair parts for logging machinery.</li> <li>Lubricants applied to logging machinery.</li> </ul>	<del>nery.</del>

General As	semb	ly of North Carolina	Session 2011
		d. Fuel used to operate logging machinery.	
(	(5b)	Sales to a telephone company regularly engaged in pro	• •
		service to subscribers on a commercial basis of the following	ng equipment that
		is capital equipment:	
		<u>a.</u> <u>central Central office equipment, switchboard equip</u>	<u>ment.</u>
		<u>b.</u> <u>Switchboard equipment, private equipment.</u>	,
		<u>c.</u> <u>Private</u> branch exchange <u>equipment, terminal equipment</u> . <u>d.</u> <u>Terminal</u> equipment other than public pay tel	
			-
(	(5c)	equipment, and parts and accessories attached to the Sales to a radio or television company licensed	
(	(30)	<u>Communications</u> Commission of towers, towers as	
		equipment, and parts and accessories attached to the equipi	
		television company licensed by the Federal	
		Commission equipment that is capital equipment.	Communications
(	(5d)	Sales to a cable service provider of broadcasting equipment	ont and parts and
(	(34)	accessories attached to the equipment to a cable service	
		<u>capital equipment.</u> For the purposes of this subdivision	·
		equipment" does not include cable.	in, oroudousting
(	(5e)	Sales to a major recycling facility of the following for use in	n connection with
-	<u> </u>	the facility:	
		<u>a.</u> <u>Cranes, structural steel crane support systems,</u>	and foundations
		related to the cranes and support systems.	
		b. Port and dock facilities.	
		<u>c.</u> <u>Rail equipment.</u>	
		d. Material handling equipment.	
(	(5f)	Sales of mill machinery that is capital equipment and is put	rchased by one of
		the following:	
		<u>a.</u> <u>A manufacturing industry or plant. A manufacturing</u>	
		does not include a delicatessen, café, cafeteria, resta	
		similar retailer that is principally engaged in the re	
		prepared by it for consumption on or off its premises	
		b. <u>A contractor or subcontractor for use in the performance</u>	ance of a contract
		with a manufacturing industry or plant.	
		c. <u>A subcontractor for use in the performance of a</u>	
		general contractor that has a contract with a manuf	acturing industry
	(5-)	<u>or plant.</u>	1 f. 11
(	<u>(5g)</u>	Sales of capital equipment that is purchased by one of the	
		would be considered mill machinery if purchased by	
		industry or plant and used in manufacturing tangible person	
		the research and development of tangible personal property	manufactured by
		the industry or plant:	ical anginaaring
		a. <u>A research and development company in the phys</u> and life sciences that is included in industry group	
		for use by the company in the research and develop	
		personal property.	ment of tangible
		b. A software publishing company that is included i	n industry group
		5112 of NAICS for use by the company in t	
		development of tangible personal property.	
		development of tangiote personal property.	

amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<u>G.S. 105-164.13E.</u>
 (10)  (10)  SEC amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (2) (3)	<ul> <li><u>Machinery and equipment exempt from sales and use tax un</u> <u>G.S. 105-164.13E.</u></li> <li>Sales of the following to commercial laundries or to pressing and cleaning establishments:         <ul> <li>a. Articles or materials used for the identification of garments be laundered or dry cleaned, wrapping paper, bags, hangers, star soaps, detergents, cleaning fluids and other compounds or chemic applied directly to the garments in the direct performance of laundering or the pressing and cleaning service.</li> <li>b. Laundry and dry-cleaning machinery, parts and accessories attact to the machinery, and lubricants applied to the machinery.machin that is capital equipment.</li> <li>c. Fuel used in the direct performance of the laundering or the press and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> </ul> </li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute lding a new section to read:         <ul> <li><u>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</u> Initions. – The following definitions apply in this section: Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment. Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</li> </ul></li></ul>
" SEC amended by ad " <u>§ 105-164.13E (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)</u>	<ul> <li>cleaning establishments:</li> <li>a. Articles or materials used for the identification of garments be laundered or dry cleaned, wrapping paper, bags, hangers, star soaps, detergents, cleaning fluids and other compounds or chemid applied directly to the garments in the direct performance of laundering or the pressing and cleaning service.</li> <li>b. Laundry and dry-cleaning machinery, parts and accessories attact to the machinery, and lubricants applied to the machinery.machint that is capital equipment.</li> <li>c. Fuel used in the direct performance of the laundering or the press and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute lding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li><u>Tinitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</u></li> <li><u>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</u></li> <li>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</li> </ul>
" SEC amended by ad " <u>§ 105-164.13E (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)</u>	<ul> <li>cleaning establishments:</li> <li>a. Articles or materials used for the identification of garments be laundered or dry cleaned, wrapping paper, bags, hangers, star soaps, detergents, cleaning fluids and other compounds or chemid applied directly to the garments in the direct performance of laundering or the pressing and cleaning service.</li> <li>b. Laundry and dry-cleaning machinery, parts and accessories attact to the machinery, and lubricants applied to the machinery.machint that is capital equipment.</li> <li>c. Fuel used in the direct performance of the laundering or the press and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute lding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li><u>Tinitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</u></li> <li><u>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</u></li> <li>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>a. Articles or materials used for the identification of garments be laundered or dry cleaned, wrapping paper, bags, hangers, star soaps, detergents, cleaning fluids and other compounds or chemid applied directly to the garments in the direct performance of laundering or the pressing and cleaning service.</li> <li>b. Laundry and dry-cleaning machinery, parts and accessories attact to the machinery, and lubricants applied to the machinery.machint that is capital equipment.</li> <li>c. Fuel used in the direct performance of the laundering or the press and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute Iding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li>Sinitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</li> <li>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>laundered or dry cleaned, wrapping paper, bags, hangers, stat soaps, detergents, cleaning fluids and other compounds or chemic applied directly to the garments in the direct performance of laundering or the pressing and cleaning service.</li> <li>b. Laundry and dry-cleaning machinery, parts and accessories attact to the machinery, and lubricants applied to the machinery.machint that is capital equipment.</li> <li>c. Fuel used in the direct performance of the laundering or the press and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute Iding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li>Tinitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</li> <li>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> <li>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>laundering or the pressing and cleaning service.</li> <li>b. Laundry and dry-cleaning machinery, parts and accessories attact to the machinery, and lubricants applied to the machinery.machine that is capital equipment.</li> <li>c. Fuel used in the direct performance of the laundering or the press and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>'CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute Iding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li>initions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</li> <li>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> <li>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>b. Laundry and dry-cleaning machinery, parts and accessories attactor to the machinery, and lubricants applied to the machinery.machinethat is capital equipment.</li> <li>c. Fuel used in the direct performance of the laundering or the press and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute Iding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li>initions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</li> <li>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity component distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> <li>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>to the machinery, and lubricants applied to the machinery.machinety that is capital equipment.</li> <li>c. Fuel used in the direct performance of the laundering or the presses and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute lding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li>Sinitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</li> <li>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity component distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> <li>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13E</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>that is capital equipment.</li> <li>c. Fuel used in the direct performance of the laundering or the press and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute lding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li>Sinitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</li> <li>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> <li>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13E</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>and cleaning service. Electricity qualifies for this exemption only is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute lding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li>Sinitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</li> <li>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> <li>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13E</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>is measured by a separate meter or another separate device.</li> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute lding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li><u>Sinitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</u></li> <li><u>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</u></li> <li><u>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</u></li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>CTION 3.6.(d) Part 3 of Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statute lding a new section to read:</li> <li><u>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</u></li> <li><u>Sinitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</u></li> <li><u>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen</u></li> <li><u>distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with</u></li> <li><u>interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</u></li> <li><u>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</u></li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>Iding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li><u>initions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</u></li> <li><u>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen</u> distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> <li><u>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</u></li> </ul>
amended by add " <u>§ 105-164.13F</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>Iding a new section to read:</li> <li>E. Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li><u>initions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</u></li> <li><u>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen</u> distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> <li><u>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</u></li> </ul>
" <u>§ 105-164.13H</u> (a) Defi (1) (2) (3)	<ul> <li>Exemption for sales and use taxes paid by a datacenter.</li> <li><u>initions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</u></li> <li><u>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen</u> distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</li> <li><u>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</u></li> </ul>
(a) <u>Defi</u> (1) (2) (3)	<u>initions. – The following definitions apply in this section:</u> <u>Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen</u> <u>distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with</u> <u>interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</u> <u>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</u>
( <u>1</u> ) ( <u>2</u> ) ( <u>3</u> )	Concurrently maintainable. – Capable of having any capacity componen distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment. Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured
( <u>2</u> ) ( <u>3</u> )	<u>distribution element serviced or repaired on a planned basis with</u> <u>interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment.</u> <u>Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured</u>
(3)	interrupting or impeding the performance of the computer equipment. Multiple distribution paths. – A series of distribution paths configured
(3)	
	ensure that failure on one distribution path does not interrupt or impede of
	· · · ·
	distribution paths.
(h) Error	Redundant capacity components Components beyond those required
	support the computer equipment.
	emption. – Machinery and equipment purchased by a datacenter that meets subsection (b) of this section is exempt from sales and use tax if the machine
	meets all of the following requirements:
<u>and equipment</u> (1)	It is located and used at the datacenter.
(2)	It is capitalized for tax purposes under the Code.
$\overline{(3)}$	It is used for one of the following purposes:
	a. For the provision of datacenter services, including equipment cool
	systems for managing the performance of the datacenter prope
	hardware and software for distributed and mainframe computers
	servers, data storage devices, network connectivity equipment,
	peripheral components and systems.
	b. For the generation, transformation, transmission, distribution,
	management of electricity, including exterior substations and of
(a) Date	<u>business personal property used for these purposes.</u> acenter. – To be eligible for the sales and use tax exemption provided by
	center must be a facility that meets all of the following conditions:
<u>section, a datac</u> (1)	<u>It provides infrastructure for hosting or data processing services.</u>
(1) (2)	Its power and cooling systems are created and maintained to be concurrent
<u>\</u>	maintainable and include redundant capacity components and mult

	General Assemb	oly of North Carolina	Session 2011
l		distribution paths serving the computer equipment at the	facility The facility
		must have multiple distribution paths serving the co	
		however, a single distribution path may serve the compute	
		one time.	er equipment at any
	( <b>2</b> )	It satisfies the wage standard and health insurance	a requirements of
	<u>(3)</u>	-	e requirements of
	(A)	<u>G.S. 143B-437.08A.</u> It has received a written determination from the Secretar	s of Commore that
	<u>(4)</u>	It has received a written determination from the Secretary	
		it meets one of the following location requirements an	
		minimum amount in private funds has been or w	
		improvements to real property or installed datacent	
		equipment, or a combination thereof, within five years o	
		the first qualifying improvement is made, regardless	of any subsequent
		change in county development tier status.	
		<u>a.</u> <u>It is located in a development tier one area at the</u>	
		for the written determination. For this loca	
		minimum amount is one hundred fifty	million dollars
		<u>(\$150,000,000).</u>	
		b. It is not located in a development tier one as	rea at the time of
		application for the written determination. For	this location, the
		required minimum amount is two hundred twenty	five million dollars
		(\$225,000,000).	
		c. It is not located in a development tier one as	rea at the time of
		application for the written determination, it is lin	ked to a datacenter
		that qualifies under sub-subdivision b. of this sul	
		fiber-optic connection or a similar connection,	
		under common control with the owner of the data	
		linked, and it is placed in service within five yea	
		to which it is linked. For this location, the require	
		is seventy-five million dollars (\$75,000,000).	
	(d) Contra	actors Machinery and equipment purchased by the fo	llowing contractors
		rs are exempt from sales and use tax:	
	(1)	A contractor that purchases the machinery and equipm	nent for use in the
	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	performance of a contract with the owner of a datacenter	
		this section.	
	<u>(2)</u>	A subcontractor that purchases the machinery and equip	ment for use in the
	<u>(2)</u>	performance of a contract with a general contractor that	
		the owner of a datacenter that qualifies under this section.	
	(e) Forfei	iture. – If the level of investment required under subsection	
		de, then the exemption provided under this section is forfe	
	· · · · ·	ent is timely made but any eligible machinery and equipmer	
		center, then the exemption provided for that machinery and	
		feited. A taxpayer that forfeits an exemption under this sub	
		id use taxes avoided as a result of the forfeiture, plus	
		<u>r G.S. 105-241.1(i). If the forfeiture is triggered due to the data</u>	
		red by this section, then interest is computed from the date	
		have been due. For all other forfeitures, interest is comput	
		chinery or equipment was put to a disqualifying use. A cred	
		ax owed as a result of the forfeiture provisions of this subs	
	-	Article 5F of this Chapter. For purposes of applying this	
		privilege tax occurred in a period outside the statute of 1	
	<u>under G.S. 105-2</u>	266 is not considered. Interest does not apply to the amour	t of taxes offset by

	General Assembly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1	this credit. The past taxes and interest are due 30 days after	er the date of forfeiture. A taxpayer
2	that fails to pay the past taxes and interest by the due of	late is subject to the provisions of
3	<u>G.S. 105-236.</u>	
4	(f) Sunset. – This section expires for sales occurring	<u>g on or after July 1, 2015.</u> "
5	SECTION 3.6.(e) Article 5F of Chapter	105 of the General Statutes and
6	G.S. 105-164.13(5a) are repealed.	
7	<b>SECTION 3.6.(f)</b> G.S. 105-449.106(c) reads as	rewritten:
8	"(c) Special Mobile Equipment. – A person who	purchases and uses motor fuel to
9	operate special mobile equipment off-highway may receiv	e a quarterly refund, for the excise
10	tax paid during the preceding quarter, at a rate equal to the	e flat cents-per-gallon rate plus the
11	variable cents-per-gallon rate in effect during the quarter f	or which the refund is claimed, less
12	the amount of sales and use tax or privilege tax due of	on the fuel under this Chapter, as
13	determined in accordance with G.S. 105-449.107(c). An ap	plication for a refund must be made
14	in accordance with this Part."	
15	<b>SECTION 3.6.(g)</b> G.S. 105-449.107 reads as re	written:
16	"§ 105-449.107. Annual refunds for off-highway use	and use by certain vehicles with
17	power attachments.	
18	(a) Off-Highway. – A person who purchases and u	
19	than to operate a licensed highway vehicle may receive an	
20	person paid on fuel used during the preceding calendar year	
21	the amount of the flat cents-per-gallon rate in effect durin	0
22	claimed plus the average of the two variable cents-per-gal	
23	less the amount of sales and use tax or privilege tax due	
24	application for a refund allowed under this section must be	
25	(b) Certain Vehicles. – A person who purchases	
26	vehicles listed below may receive an annual refund for the	e amount of fuel consumed by the
27	vehicle:	
28	(1) A concrete mixing vehicle.	
29	(2) A solid waste compacting vehicle.	
30	(3) A bulk feed vehicle that delivers feed	to poultry or livestock and uses a
31	power takeoff to unload the feed.	
32	(4) A vehicle that delivers lime or fertilizer	in bulk to farms and uses a power
33	takeoff to unload the lime or fertilizer.	
34	(5) A tank wagon that delivers alternative fi	
35	or motor fuel or another type of liquid	fuel into storage tanks and uses a
36	power takeoff to make the delivery.	1 11 11 1
37	(6) A commercial vehicle that delivers and s	
38	sawdust, and similar materials and that u	ses a power takeoff to unload, blow,
39	and spread the materials.	
40	(7) A commercial vehicle that uses a powe	-
41	septage and for which an annual fee is re	
42 43	of Environment and Natural Resources u	nder G.S. 130A-291.1.
43 44	(8) A sweeper.	no third porcent $(22, 1/20/)$ of the
44 45	The amount of refund allowed is thirty-three and o following: the sum of the flat cents per cellon rate in of	-
43 46	following: the sum of the flat cents-per-gallon rate in ef	
40 47	refund is claimed and the average of the two variable cents- year, less the amount of sales and use tax or privilege tax	
47	An application for a refund allowed under this section mu	-
48 49	Part. This refund is allowed for the amount of fuel const	
49 50	compacting, or unloading operations, as distinguished f	
50	compacting, of unloading operations, as distinguished in	

<sup>50</sup> compacting, or unloading operations, as distinguished from propelling the vehicle, which 51 amount is considered to be one-third of the amount of fuel consumed by the vehicle.

	General Assembly of North Carolina Sessi	on 2011
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	(c) Sales Tax Amount. – Article 5 of this Chapter determines the amount of s use tax to be deducted under this section from a motor fuel excise tax refund. Article 5 Chapter determines the amount of privilege tax to be deducted under this section from fuel excise tax refund. The sales price and the cost price of motor fuel to be used in determine the amount to deduct is the average of the wholesale prices used under G.S. 105-44 determine the excise tax rates in effect for the two six-month periods of the year for w refund is claimed."	F of this a motor ermining 49.80 to
8 9 10 11	<b>SECTION 3.6.(h)</b> This section becomes effective October 1, 2013, and an sales occurring on or after that date. Subsections (f) and (g) of this section apply to a c refund of taxes paid on motor fuel on or after October 1, 2013.	
12 13 14	3.7 CONFORMING CHANGES SECTION 3.7.(a) G.S. 105-164.9 is repealed. SECTION 3.7.(b) G.S. 105-164.10 reads as rewritten:	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	" <b>§ 105-164.10. Retail bracket system.</b> For the convenience of the retailer in collecting the tax due under this Article, the S shall- <u>must</u> prescribe tables that compute the tax due on sales by rounding off the amound due to the nearest whole cent. The Secretary shall- <u>must</u> issue a separate table for each tax that may apply to a sale, including the general rate established in G.S. 10 preferential rates, and combined State and local rates. Use of the tables prescribed Secretary does not relieve a retailer of liability for the applicable rate of tax due on the manints of the nearest be sale.	nt of tax h rate of 5-164.4, l by the
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	<ul> <li>receipts or net taxable sales of the retailer."</li> <li>SECTION 3.7.(c) G.S. 105-164.44F(a) reads as rewritten:</li> <li>"(a) Amount. – The Secretary must distribute part of the taxes import G.S. 105-164.4(a)(4c) G.S. 105-164.4_on telecommunications service and ancillary The Secretary must make the distribution within 75 days after the end of each calendar The amount the Secretary must distribute is the following percentages of the net prove the taxes collected during the quarter:</li> </ul>	service. quarter.
29 30 31 32 33 34 35	(1) Eighteen and seventy one hundredths percent (18.70%) <u>Twee</u> seven-tenths percent (20.7%) minus two million six hundred thousand nine hundred forty-eight dollars (\$2,620,948), must be dis to cities in accordance with this section. The deduction is one-fourt annual amount by which the distribution to cities of the gross franchise tax on telephone companies, imposed by former G.S. 105- required to be reduced beginning in fiscal year 1995-96 as a result	twenty stributed th of the receipts -20, was
36 37 38 39 40 41 42	<ul> <li>"freeze deduction."</li> <li>(2) Seven and seven tenths percent (7.7%) Eight and five-tenths percent must be distributed to counties and cities as provided in G.S. 105-164</li> <li>SECTION 3.7.(d) G.S. 105-164.44I(a) reads as rewritten:</li> <li>"(a) Distribution. – The Secretary must distribute to the counties and cities part taxes imposed by G.S. 105-164.4(a)(4c) G.S. 105-164.4 on telecommunications served for a secretary must distribute to the counties and cities part taxes imposed by G.S. 105-164.4(a)(4c) G.S. 105-164.4 on telecommunications served for a secretary must make the distribute of the secretary must make the dist</li></ul>	4.44I." rt of the vice and
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	<ul> <li>G.S. 105-164.4(a)(6) on-video programming service. The Secretary must make the dist within 75 days after the end of each calendar quarter. The amount the Secretary must d is the sum of the revenue listed in this subsection. The Secretary must distribute two dollars (\$2,000,000) of this amount in accordance with subsection (b) of this section remainder in accordance with subsections (c) and (d) of this section. The revenue distributed under this section consists of the following: <ul> <li>(1) The amount specified in G.S. 105-164.44F(a)(2).</li> <li>(2) Twenty three and six tenths percent (23.6%) Twenty-six and on percent (26.1%) of the net proceeds of the taxes collected during the on video programming, other than on direct-to-home satellite service</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	istribute million and the le to be <u>he-tenths</u> e quarter

	General Assem	ibly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1	(3)	Thirty-seven and one tenths percent (37.1%) Forty-one	and one-tenths
2		percent (41.1%) of the net proceeds of the taxes collected d	uring the quarter
3		on direct-to-home satellite service."	
1	SEC	<b>CTION 3.7.(e)</b> G.S. 105-164.44F(a), as amended by this act, rea	ads as rewritten:
5	"(a) Amo	ount The Secretary must distribute part of the tax	es imposed by
5	G.S. 105-164.4	on telecommunications service and ancillary service. The Secr	etary must make
7	the distribution	within 75 days after the end of each calendar quarter. The amor	unt the Secretary
8	must distribute i	is the following percentages of the net proceeds of the taxes col	lected during the
)	quarter:		
)	(1)	Twenty and seven-tenths percent (20.7%) Twenty-four	and four-tenths
		percent (24.4%) minus two million six hundred twenty	thousand nine
		hundred forty-eight dollars (\$2,620,948), must be distributed	uted to cities in
		accordance with this section. The deduction is one-fourt	h of the annual
		amount by which the distribution to cities of the gross received	pts franchise tax
		on telephone companies, imposed by former G.S. 105-20, w	as required to be
)		reduced beginning in fiscal year 1995-96 as a result	of the "freeze
		deduction."	
}	(2)	Eight and five-tenths percent (8.5%) Ten percent (10%) mu	ist be distributed
)		to counties and cities as provided in G.S. 105-164.44I."	
)		<b>CTION 3.7.(f)</b> G.S. 105-164.44I(a), as amended by this act, read	
l		ribution The Secretary must distribute to the counties and	
2		by G.S. 105-164.4 on telecommunications service and vide	
3		cretary must make the distribution within 75 days after the end	
4	1	nount the Secretary must distribute is the sum of the reven	
5		e Secretary must distribute two million dollars (\$2,000,000) o	
6		th subsection (b) of this section and the remainder in a	
7		and (d) of this section. The revenue to be distributed under this	s section consists
8	of the following		
9	(1)	The amount specified in G.S. $105-164.44F(a)(2)$ .	
)	(2)	Twenty-six and one-tenths percent (26.1%) Thirty and eig	
		(30.8%) of the net proceeds of the taxes collected during	
2		video programming, other than on direct-to-home satellite se	
3	(3)	Forty-one and one-tenths percent (41.1%) Forty-eight	
1		percent (48.4%) of the net proceeds of the of the net proce	
)	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	collected during the quarter on direct-to-home satellite service	
5		<b>TION 3.7.(g)</b> Subsections (c) and (d) of this section become e	
7		ply to distributions for months beginning on or after that date	
3		ection become effective October 1, 2014, and apply to distribu	
)	beginning on or	after that date. The remainder of this section is effective when	it becomes law.
0			
1	PART IV. B	BUSINESS TAX CHANGES	
2			
3		SPECIFIC FINDINGS AND PURPOSE	
1		<b>TION 4.1.(a)</b> The General Assembly finds the following:	• 1 1.1
5	(1)	North Carolina's corporate income tax has become an incr	•••
5		and unpredictable revenue source and no longer provides	a stable revenue
7		base for the State's continuing General Fund needs.	.1 1 .
8	(2)	North Carolina's current corporate income and franchise tax	
9		of historical economic circumstances and business and lega	
)		date back to the early years of the 20 <sup>th</sup> century. The bu	siness and legal

	General Assemb	ly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1 2		environment today is dramatically different from the or time the State instituted these taxes.	ne that existed at the
3	(3)	North Carolina's corporate franchise tax was originally i	mposed on corporate
4	(5)	entities in exchange for the privilege of conducting bu	1 1
5		limited the liability of individual owners of the busines	
6		business entities enjoy that privilege today. Although	,
7		legal entities confer the privilege of limited liability for	
8		are not subject to the corporate franchise tax. This differ	
9		has led to inequitable treatment of taxpayers who are s	
10		may actually be competitors of one another.	similarly situated and
11	(4)	The development of new forms of limited liability busi	iness entities that are
12	(+)	not subject to the corporate income tax or the corpora	
12		worsened the problem of differential treatment of taxpay	
13		in similar enterprises, discriminating against those who	66
14		required by law to use the traditional corporate form of o	
16	(5)	The archaic structure of the State's tax treatment of diffe	-
10	$(\mathbf{J})$	liability entities has resulted in a series of ad hoc att	51
18		disparities by the enactment of special filing fees, repo	
19		charges assessed against the new forms of business	-
20		resulted in an increase in the number of different taxes	
21		businesses and additional complexity in tax administrati	-
22	(6)	The globalization of many large-scale business enterpri	
23		of modern financial and accounting practices have i	
24		difficult to maintain fair, equitable, and reasonable	•••
25		attribution of corporate income to North Carolina for i	-
26		leading to inequities among taxpayers that cannot be r	1 1 /
27		to the territorial and constitutional limitations on North	-
28	(7)	The State's hodgepodge of State, county, and munic	cipal privilege taxes
29		applicable to various businesses has become virtually u	
30		experts in tax law and accounting. Proper administratio	-
31		laws requires knowledge of and access to statutes that	were repealed many
32		years ago.	
33	(8)	The economy of the State would be significantly enhan	nced by reducing the
34		number of different taxes imposed on businesses an	nd by rectifying the
35		competitive distortions that exist in the present system	of business taxation.
36		These changes would also produce greater stability and	predictability for the
37		State's revenue system.	
38		<b>TION 4.1.(b)</b> It is the intent of this Part to promote econo	1 0
39	•	bader business tax base and lowering business tax rates.	To this end, this Part
40	does the followin	•	
41	(1)	Phases out the corporate income tax over five years, t	, e
42		volatile source of revenue and making North Carolina	more attractive as a
43		business location.	
44	(2)	Eliminates the franchise tax and substitutes a business	
45		forms of limited liability business entities, thereby e	liminating inequities
46	( <b>2</b> )	among types of businesses.	1 1 . 4 1
47	(3)	Eliminates various tax credits and deductions, thereby	-
48	(A)	and enabling the reduction of the rate for all business tax	
49 50	(4)	Eliminates various report filing fees, thereby decreasing	g me regulatory costs
50 51		imposed on business.	
31			

General Asser	nbly of North Carolina	Session 2011
4.2	PHASE OUT CORPORATE INCOME TAX	
SEC	<b>CTION 4.2.(a)</b> G.S. 105-130.3 reads as rewritten:	
"§ 105-130.3.	Corporations.	
A tax is in	nposed on the State net income of every C Corporation	doing business in this
State. An S Co	prporation is not subject to the tax levied in this section.	The tax is a percentage
of the taxpayer	's State net income computed as follows:	
Income Yes	ars Beginning Tax	
<del>In 1997</del>	<del>7.5%</del>	
<del>In 1998</del>	<del>7.25%</del>	
<del>In 1999</del>	<del>7%</del>	
After 1999		
<u>In 2013</u>	<u>4%</u>	
<u>In 2014</u>	<u>3%</u>	
<u>In 2015</u>	<u>2%</u>	
<u>In 2016</u>	<u>1%.</u> "	
	<b>CTION 4.2.(b)</b> Part 1 of Article 4 of Chapter 105 of t	the General Statutes is
repealed.		
	<b>CTION 4.2.(c)</b> G.S. 105–130.5(a) is amended by adding	g a new subdivision to
read:		1 • 1 / • •
	e following additions to federal taxable income shall be	e made in determining
State net incom	16:	
···· (2a)	That nantian of a financial institution la interest owned	ngo that is allocable to
<u>(2a)</u>	<u>)</u> That portion of a financial institution's interest expen- interest income exempt from taxation under this Part	
	of the interest expense is the portion for which	
	disallowed pursuant to section 265(b) of the Code if the	
	on a tax-exempt obligation as defined in section 265(b)	
,		<u>y of the Code.</u>
SEC	<b>CTION 4.2.(d)</b> G.S. 105-130.7A reads as rewritten:	
	. Royalty income <u>and interest expense</u> reporting <del>option</del>	<del>n.</del> options.
	pose. – Royalty payments received for the use of intangible	
	rived from doing business in this State. This section prov	
	ing the method by which these royalties and interest expe	1 0
-	the recipient and the payer are related members. As pr	
	payments and interest expenses can be either (i) deduce	
	e income of the recipient, or (ii) added back to the inc	
excluded from	the income of the recipient.	
(b) Def	initions. – The following definitions apply in this section:	
(1)	Component member. – Defined in section 1563(b) of t	the Code.
(1a)	) Intangible property Copyrights, patents, and tradem	arks.
<u>(1b</u> )	<u>Interest expense. – An amount directly or indirectly a</u>	allowed as a deduction
	under section 163 of the Code.	
(2)	North Carolina royalty An amount charged that i	
	connection with the use in this State of intangible	1 1 0
	includes royalty and technical fees, licensing fees, and	-
(3)	Own To own directly, indirectly, beneficially,	2
	attribution rules of section 318 of the Code apply in	determining ownership
(4)		
	tamily enumerated in section 318 of the Code,	, 11 the stockholder and
(4)	<ul> <li>under this section.</li> <li>Related entity. – Any of the following:</li> <li>a. A stockholder who is an individual, or a membrane family enumerated in section 318 of the Code.</li> </ul>	

Util	eral Assem	bly of North Carolina	Session 2011
		<ul> <li>the members of the stockholder's family own in eighty percent (80%) of the value of the taxpay</li> <li>b. A stockholder, or a stockholder's partners company, estate, trust, or corporation, if the stockholder's partnerships, limited liability corr and corporations own in the aggregate at least the value of the taxpayer's outstanding stock.</li> </ul>	rer's outstanding stock. ship, limited liability e stockholder and the npanies, estates, trusts,
		c. A corporation, or a party related to the corpor would require an attribution of stock from party or from the party to the corporation und	the corporation to the er the attribution rules
		of section 318 of the Code, if the taxpayer	
		percent (80%) of the value of the corporation's	-
	(5)	Related member. – A person that, with respect to th	1 5 0 5
		part of the taxable year, is one or more of the following	g:
		a. A related entity.	
		b. A component member.	
		c. A person to or from whom there would b	
		ownership in accordance with section 1563(	
		phrase "5 percent or more" were replaced by	twenty percent (20%)
	(6)	or more" each place it appears in that section.	
	(6)	<ul><li>Royalty payment. – Either of the following:</li><li>a. Expenses, losses, and costs paid, accrued, of</li></ul>	or incurred for North
		Carolina royalties, to the extent the amo	
		deductions or costs in determining taxable in	
		loss deduction and special deductions for the Code.	
		b. Amounts directly or indirectly allowed as de	ductions under section
		163 of the Code, to the extent the amounts incurred for a time price differential charged f	are paid, accrued, or
		any expenses, losses, or costs described in this	
	(7)	Trademark A trademark, trade name, service mark	
		of intangible asset.	, J1
	(8)	Use Use of intangible property includes direct or	indirect maintenance,
		management, ownership, sale, exchange, or disposi	tion of the intangible
		property.	
· · · ·		ion For the purpose of computing its State net incom-	
		s and interest expenses made to, or in connection with	
		during the taxable year. This addition is not required fo	
paym		rest expenses that meets any of the following conditions:	
	(1)	The related member includes the amount as income of	
		this Part for the same taxable year that the amount taxable and the related member does not elect	-
		taxpayer, and the related member does not elect to $C = 105, 120, 5(h)(20)$	to deduct the amount
	(2)	pursuant to G.S. 105-130.5(b)(20).	uring the same toyable
	(2)	The taxpayer can establish that the related member d year directly or indirectly paid, accrued, or incurred t	-
		who is not a related member.	ne amount to a person
	(3)	The taxpayer can establish that the related member to	whom the amount was
		paid is organized under the laws of a country other t	
		the country has a comprehensive income tax treaty w	
		and the country imposes a tax on the royalty income	of the related member

	General Assemb	bly of N	orth Carolina	Session 2011
1	(d) Indire	ect Tran	sactions. – For the purpose of this s	ection, an indirect transaction or
2	-		e effect as if it were direct."	
3			<b>1.2.(e)</b> Subsection (b) of this section	
4			fter January 1, 2017. Subsections (c)	
5		-	rs beginning on or after January 1, 20	13. The remainder of this section
6	is effective when	1 It beco	mes law.	
7	4.2 D			
8 9	Т	HAT II	CE FRANCHISE TAX WITH A INCLUDES ALL LIMITED LIABIL	ITY ENTITIES
10			<b>.3.(a)</b> The title of Article 3 of Chap	pter 105 of the General Statutes
11	reads as rewritten	n:		
12			"Article 3.	
13			Franchise Tax. Business Privilege	
14				105-121.1, 105-122, 105-122.1,
15			28, and 105-129 are repealed.	
16			.3.(c) Article 3 of Chapter 105 of the	e General Statutes is amended by
17	U	0	w sections to read:	
18	" <u>§ 105-114.2. D</u>			
19 20			tions apply in this Article:	
20	<u>(1)</u>	-	<u>ate. – A business entity under co</u>	mmon ownersnip with another
21 22	( <b>2</b> )		ess entity.	of the Code
22	$\frac{(2)}{(3)}$		ated group. – Defined in section 1504 ess entity. – Any of the following:	of the Code.
23 24	<u>(3)</u>		<u>A domestic corporation organized u</u>	under Chapter 55 of the General
24 25		<u>a.</u>	<u>Statutes or a foreign corporation the</u>	
26			authority under that Chapter authority	
27			State.	
28		<u>b.</u>	An electric membership corporation	organized under Chapter 117 of
29 20			the General Statutes.	
30		<u>c.</u>	A domestic limited liability compar	
31			the General Statutes or a foreign li	
32 33			received a certificate of authority un	ider that Chapter authorizing it to
33 34		d	do business in this State. A domestic limited partnership form	ad under Article 5 of Chapter 50
35		<u>d.</u>	of the General Statutes or a forei	• · · ·
35 36			received a certificate of authority un	• • •
37			do business in this State.	ider that Article authorizing it to
38		<u>e.</u>	A domestic limited liability partner	ship registered under Article 3B
39		<u>v.</u>	of Chapter 59 of the General Statu	
40			partnership registered under Article	-
41		<u>f.</u>	A domestic or foreign limited liabil	<u> </u>
42		<u></u>	under G.S. 59-210.	<u></u>
43		<u>g.</u>	Any other business whose form	of organization confers limited
44		<u></u>	liability on one or more of its owners	-
45	<u>(4)</u>	<u>Capit</u>	al interest. – The right of a business of	
46	<del>~~/</del>	-	e a percentage of the business entit	
47			ents to creditors.	
48	<u>(5)</u>	City.	– Defined in G.S. 105-228.90.	
49	<u>(6)</u>	Code	– Defined in G.S. 105-228.90.	

General Assemb	ly of North Carolina	Session 2011
<u>(7)</u>	Doing business Each and every act, p	ower, or privilege exercised or
	enjoyed in this State, as an incident to, o	
	privileges granted by the laws of this State.	
<u>(8)</u>	Holding company. – A business entity that	t receives during its taxable year
<del>~~/</del>	more than eighty percent (80%) of its g	
	business entities with which it has common	
<u>(9)</u>	Ownership. – The direct or indirect control	-
<u> </u>	of the outstanding voting stock or voting	
	entity. Ownership of voting stock is de	
	constructive ownership rules for stock u	
	Ownership of capital interests is determined	
	ownership rules for partnerships, estates, at	
	and (B) of the Code with the following mod	
	a. The term 'capital interest' is subst	
	appears.	
	b. <u>A noncorporate limited liability c</u>	company and any noncorporate
	entity other than a partnership, e	
	partnership. A noncorporate entity of	
	A noncorporate limited liability	
	company that does not elect to be t	· ·
	Code.	uxed us a corporation ander the
	c. The operating rule of section 318(a)	)(5) of the Code applies without
	regard to section 318(a)(5)(C).	<u>(5) of the code upplies without</u>
(10)	Parent. – A business entity that has ownersh	in of another business entity
(11)	Secretary. – Defined in G.S. 105-228.90.	ip of unotifer outsidess entity.
(12)	Subsidiary. – A business entity under the	ownership of another business
	entity.	
(13)	Taxable year. – Defined in section 441(b) of	f the Code.
"§ 105-114.3. Na		
	mposes a privilege tax on a business entity for	or the privilege of doing business
	organizational form that confers limited lia	
	x is an accrued tax and is imposed for the exe	-
period covered b	y a tax return. Payment of the tax impose	d by this Article is a condition
precedent to the r	ight to do business in this State and, for a bu	isiness entity that is organized or
formed in this S	tate, to the right to continue in the entity	's organizational form. When a
noncorporate bus	iness entity is doing business in this State,	each owner of the noncorporate
business entity is	doing business in this State.	
" <u>§ 105-114.4 Bus</u>	<u>siness privilege tax imposed.</u>	
<u>An annual pri</u>	vilege tax is imposed on a business entity d	oing business in this State at the
rate of one dollar	and fifty cents (\$1.50) per one thousand dol	lars (\$1,000) of the higher of the
business entity's	adjusted net worth tax base, determined in a	accordance with G.S. 105-114.5,
and the business	entity's investment tax base, determined in a	accordance with G.S. 105-114.6.
The tax payable b	by a business entity may not be less than two	o hundred dollars (\$200.00). The
tax payable by a	a holding company may not be more than	n seventy-five thousand dollars
	x imposed by this section does not apply to	· · ·
	16 unless the tax imposed under that section i	s less than the tax imposed under
this section.		
	of the taxable year in which a business ent	
	the tax levied in this Article unless the Se	
	ess activities in this State not appropriate to	o winding up and liquidating its
<u>business.</u>		

<ul> <li>"§ 105-114.5. Adjusted net worth tax base.</li> <li>The net worth of a business entity is the entity's total assets less its total liabilitie computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as of the end of the entity's taxable year. If the entity for federal tax purposes so long as the method fair reflects the entity's net worth for purposes of the tax levied by this section. A business entity net worth is subject to the following adjustments: <ol> <li>A liability may not be deducted unless it is a definite and accrued legatiability.</li> <li>A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but manot decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>A deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity over the vorth of subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credited business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate. the debtor business entity may deduct the indebtedness based on the ratio of the credited business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate. the debtor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity and is operating it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Fi all other equipment and facilities, the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Th subdivision or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	General Assemb	bly of North Carolina Session 2011
<ul> <li>computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as of the end of the entity's taxable year. If the entity does not maintain its books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, then its net worth is computed in accordance with the accounting method used by the entity for federal tax purposes so long as the method fair reflects the entity's net worth for purposes of the tax levied by this section. A business entity net worth is subject to the following adjustments: <ul> <li>(1) A liability may not be deducted unless it is a definite and accrued legaliability.</li> <li>(2) A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but mannot decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>(3) A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revent recognition.</li> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business of the eredite business entity. If the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credite business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The allowed G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subtivision applies to equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or facility whose primary purpose is</li></ul></li></ul>	" <u>§ 105-114.5. Ad</u>	ljusted net worth tax base.
<ul> <li>entity's taxable year. If the entity does not maintain its books and records in accordance wit generally accepted accounting principles, then its net worth is computed in accordance with th accounting method used by the entity for federal tax purposes so long as the method fair reflects the entity's net worth for purposes of the tax levied by this section. A business entity net worth is subject to the following adjustments: <ul> <li>(1) A liability may not be deducted unless it is a definite and accrued legaliability.</li> <li>(2) A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but mannot decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>(3) A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revent recognition.</li> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity is taxable under this Articly the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certificatio from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Fe all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Fe all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Fe all other equipment and facilities of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of h</li></ul></li></ul>	The net wor	th of a business entity is the entity's total assets less its total liabilities,
<ul> <li>generally accepted accounting principles, then its net worth is computed in accordance with th accounting method used by the entity for federal tax purposes so long as the method fairl reflects the entity's net worth for purposes of the tax levied by this section. A business entity net worth is subject to the following adjustments: <ol> <li>A liability may not be deducted unless it is a definite and accrued legaliability.</li> <li>A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but ma not decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenu recognition.</li> <li>No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credite business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity and is operating it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental r</li></ol></li></ul>	computed in acc	ordance with generally accepted accounting principles as of the end of the
<ul> <li>accounting method used by the entity for federal tax purposes so long as the method fair reflects the entity's net worth for purposes of the tax levied by this section. A business entity net worth is subject to the following adjustments: <ol> <li>A liability may not be deducted unless it is a definite and accrued legaliability.</li> <li>A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but mannet decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenu recognition.</li> </ol> </li> <li>No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the creditor business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowee capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the creditor business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Articlithe creditor business entity. If the creditor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. That he business entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do one of the following: <ol> <li>Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	entity's taxable y	year. If the entity does not maintain its books and records in accordance with
<ul> <li>reflects the entity's net worth for purposes of the tax levied by this section. A business entity net worth is subject to the following adjustments: <ol> <li>A liability may not be deducted unless it is a definite and accrued legg liability.</li> <li>A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but manot decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenu recognition.</li> </ol> </li> <li>No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity on a deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credite business entity. If the creditor business entity was not allowed to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to the extent the debtor business entity has a certificatio from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certificatio from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Fe all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Fe all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Fe all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Fe all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate env</li></ul>	generally accepted	ed accounting principles, then its net worth is computed in accordance with the
<ul> <li>reflects the entity's net worth for purposes of the tax levied by this section. A business entity net worth is subject to the following adjustments: <ol> <li>A liability may not be deducted unless it is a definite and accrued legg liability.</li> <li>A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but ma not decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>A deferred lax liability under the percentage of completion method of revenu recognition.</li> <li>No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credite business entity. If the creditor business entity was not allowed to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to facilities listed in this subdivision if the business accrtificatio from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regu</li></ol></li></ul>	accounting meth	od used by the entity for federal tax purposes so long as the method fairly
<ul> <li>net worth is subject to the following adjustments: <ul> <li>(1) A liability may not be deducted unless it is a definite and accrued legaliability.</li> <li>(2) A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but mand decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>(3) A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenure cognition.</li> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certificatio from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. He busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate envir</li></ul></li></ul>		· · · · · ·
<ol> <li>A liability may not be deducted unless it is a definite and accrued lega liability.</li> <li>A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but ma not decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenu recognition.</li> <li>No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credite business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certificatio from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified und G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Th subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste. b. Recycle or recover solid waste. c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ol>		
<ul> <li>(2) A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but ma not decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>(3) A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenu recognition.</li> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credite business entity. If the creditor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment of facilities under first and a parent in the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Th subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(2) A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but manot decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>(3) A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenure cognition.</li> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credited business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credited business entity. If the creditor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>not decrease the deferred tax liability below zero.</li> <li>(3) A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenu recognition.</li> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credit business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credit business entity. If the creditor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2)	A deferred tax liability may be netted against a deferred tax asset but may
<ul> <li>(3) A deduction is allowed for billings in excess of costs that are considered deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenu recognition.</li> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credite business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credite business entity. If the creditor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certificatio from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul></li></ul>	<del>~~~</del>	
<ul> <li>deferred liability under the percentage of completion method of revenu recognition.</li> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the creditt business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the creditt business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Th subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(3)	
<ul> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the creditt business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the creditt business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worlt to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment or facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Th subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
<ul> <li>(4) No deduction is allowed for indebtedness the business entity owes to parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the credited business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowed capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credited business entity. If the creditor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		• • • •
<ul> <li>parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliate. If part of the capital of the creditor business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrower capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the creditor business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(4)	
<ul> <li>business entity is capital borrowed from a source other than a parent, subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the credited business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worlt to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment of facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<del></del>	
<ul> <li>subsidiary, or an affiliate, the debtor business entity may deduct proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the creditor business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the busines entity has installed or constructed the equipment of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified unde G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>proportionate part of the indebtedness based on the ratio of the borrowe capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the creditor business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment of facility and is operating it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>capital of the creditor business entity to the total assets of the creditor business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment of facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>business entity. If the creditor business entity is taxable under this Article the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment of facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>the creditor business entity may deduct the indebtedness from its net worth to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment or facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>to the extent the debtor business entity was not allowed to deduct the indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment or facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>indebtedness.</li> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment or facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(5) A deduction is allowed for a reserve for the environmental equipment of facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment or facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following:         <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>facilities listed in this subdivision if the business entity has a certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment or facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(5)	
<ul> <li>from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency that the business entity has installed or constructed the equipment or facility and is operation it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<u>(9)</u>	
<ul> <li>entity has installed or constructed the equipment or facility and is operating it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do not of the following:         <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>it properly. For an air-cleaning device, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified under G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to do one of the following:         <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Natural Resources or a local air pollution agency certified underG.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Forall other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment andNatural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Thesubdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to dependent of the following:a.Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.b.Recycle or recover solid waste.c.Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.		· · · · · · ·
<ul> <li>G.S. 143-215.112 is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. The subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following: <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>all other equipment and facilities, the Department of Environment an Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Th subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to d one of the following:         <ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Natural Resources is the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. Thsubdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to done of the following:a.Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.b.Recycle or recover solid waste.c.Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.		
subdivision applies to equipment or a facility whose primary purpose is to done of the following:a.a.Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of acontaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.b.Recycle or recover solid waste.c.Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.		
one of the following:a.Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.b.Recycle or recover solid waste.c.Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.		
<ul> <li>a. Reduce air or water pollution resulting from the emission of a contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.</li> <li>b. Recycle or recover solid waste.</li> <li>c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.</li> </ul>		
contaminants or the discharge of sewage or waste.b.Recycle or recover solid waste.c.Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.		
b.Recycle or recover solid waste.c.Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.		
c. Reduce the volume of hazardous waste generated.		
(6) A corporation may deduct the cost of treasury stock.		
	<u>(/)</u>	An international banking facility may deduct the amount of the facility's
		assets employed outside the United States that exceeds the facility's
liabilities owed to a foreign person, as defined in G.S. 105-130.5(b)(13)d.		
" <u>§ 105-114.6. Investment tax base.</u>		
The investment tax base of a business entity is the entity's investment in real and tangib		
personal property in this State as of the end of the entity's taxable year. A business entity		
investment in property is the original purchase price of or consideration for the property subject		
to the following adjustments:		
(1) The addition of improvements to the property.	<u>(1)</u>	I ne addition of improvements to the property.

A deduction for indebtedness on the property or on an improvement to the property. A deduction for a reserve for the environmental equipment or facilities for which a deduction is allowed under G.S. 105-114.5 from the business entity's net worth, if the entity has the required certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For a business entity allowed a tax credit under Article 3E of this Chapter, a deduction for the value of the property for which the credit is allowed. <b>xclusions in calculating tax.</b> garded LLC. – A single member limited liability company whose single portion is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal income corporation that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability company.
A deduction for a reserve for the environmental equipment or facilities for which a deduction is allowed under G.S. 105-114.5 from the busines entity's net worth, if the entity has the required certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For a business entity allowed a tax credit under Article 3E of this Chapter, a deduction for the value of the property for which the credit is allowed. <b>xclusions in calculating tax.</b> garded LLC. – A single member limited liability company whose single poration is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal incom- ne corporation that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability nelude the net worth and property of the disregarded limited liability company
<ul> <li>which a deduction is allowed under G.S. 105-114.5 from the business entity's net worth, if the entity has the required certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency.</li> <li>For a business entity allowed a tax credit under Article 3E of this Chapter, a deduction for the value of the property for which the credit is allowed.</li> <li>xclusions in calculating tax.</li> <li>garded LLC. – A single member limited liability company whose single poration is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal incom- ne corporation that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability nclude the net worth and property of the disregarded limited liability company</li> </ul>
entity's net worth, if the entity has the required certification from the appropriate environmental regulatory agency. For a business entity allowed a tax credit under Article 3E of this Chapter, a deduction for the value of the property for which the credit is allowed. <b>xclusions in calculating tax.</b> garded LLC. – A single member limited liability company whose single poration is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal incomme corporation that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability company company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company and the single member of the disregarded limited liability company company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company whose single neurophy for the disregarded limited liability company hybrid liability company whose single neurophybrid liability company hybrid
<ul> <li><u>appropriate environmental regulatory agency.</u></li> <li><u>For a business entity allowed a tax credit under Article 3E of this Chapter, a deduction for the value of the property for which the credit is allowed.</u></li> <li><u>xclusions in calculating tax.</u></li> <li><u>garded LLC. – A single member limited liability company whose single poration is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal incompany company that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability company</u></li> </ul>
For a business entity allowed a tax credit under Article 3E of this Chapter, in deduction for the value of the property for which the credit is allowed. <b>xclusions in calculating tax.</b> garded LLC. – A single member limited liability company whose single poration is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal income corporation that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single member of the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single member of the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single member of the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single member of the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single member of the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single member of the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single member of the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single member of the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single become the single become the single become the disregarded limited liability company whose single become the single bec
deduction for the value of the property for which the credit is allowed. <b>xclusions in calculating tax.</b> garded LLC. – A single member limited liability company whose single poration is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal incom- tion in the single member of the disregarded limited liability include the net worth and property of the disregarded limited liability company
xclusions in calculating tax. garded LLC. – A single member limited liability company whose single poration is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal incom- ne corporation that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability include the net worth and property of the disregarded limited liability company
garded LLC. – A single member limited liability company whose single poration is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal incom- ne corporation that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability include the net worth and property of the disregarded limited liability company
poration is disregarded under this Article if it is disregarded for federal incom- ne corporation that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability include the net worth and property of the disregarded limited liability company
ne corporation that is the single member of the disregarded limited liability include the net worth and property of the disregarded limited liability company
nclude the net worth and property of the disregarded limited liability company
<u>n's tax base.</u>
ax Tiering A noncorporate business entity's ownership interest in anothe
siness entity that is taxable under this Article is excluded in determining the
h under G.S. 105-114.5.
tment Companies The following exclusions apply to investment companie
eir tax liability under this Article:
A regulated investment company may deduct the value of its investments in
stocks, bonds, debentures, or other securities or evidences of debt. A
regulated investment company is an entity that qualifies as a regulated
investment company under section 851 of the Code.
A REIT may deduct the value of its investments in real property, unless the
REIT is a captive REIT. The terms "REIT" and "captive REIT" have the
same meanings as defined in G.S. 105-130.12.
A venture capital company may deduct the value of its capital unde
management. A venture capital company is an entity whose purpose is to
provide financing for start-up businesses and that obtains the capital it use
to provide financing only from investors who are accredited investors unde
<u>17 C.F.R. § 230.215 or are institutional investors.</u>
Year Adjustment. – A business entity that changes its taxable year and files
ome tax return may deduct from its tax liability computed on an annual basi
c previously paid that is applicable to the period subsequent to the beginning o
<u>/ear.</u>
etermination of ownership after certain transfers.
fers by Corporations. – Ownership of the capital interests in a noncorporate
is determined as of the last day of the business entity's taxable year. If
siness entity and a corporation or an affiliated group have engaged in a pattern
sets between them with the result that each did not own the capital interest of
its taxable year, the ownership of the capital interests in the noncorporat
must be determined as of the last day of the corporation's or group o
able year.
Free Distribution. – If a noncorporate business entity receives from a person is
tion of assets under section 721 of the Code within 120 days after making it is a factor of assets to that person under section 722 of the Code with the result the
ion of assets to that person under section 732 of the Code with the result that
ty did not own the capital interests on the last day of its taxable year, the asset
uted tax-free are considered owned by the business entity as of the last day o
pportionment by multistate business entities.

## **General Assembly of North Carolina** Session 2011 A business entity that is doing business in this State and in one or more other states must 1 2 apportion its net worth to this State. A corporation that is subject to income tax under Article 4 3 of this Chapter must use the fraction it applies in apportioning its income under that Article. A 4 business entity that is not subject to income tax under Article 4 of this Chapter must apportion 5 its net worth by using the fraction it would be required to apply in apportioning its income if it 6 were subject to that Article. A business entity that believes this apportionment method subjects 7 a greater portion of its net worth to tax under this section than is attributable to its business in 8 this State may make a written request to the Secretary for permission to use an alternative 9 method of apportionment, in the same manner as provided in G.S. 105-130.4(t1). 10 "§ 105-114.10. Return and payment. 11 The tax imposed by G.S. 105-114.4 is due when a return is due. A return is due on or before 12 the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the end of the business entity's income year. A 13 taxpayer may ask the Secretary for an extension of time to file a return under G.S. 105-263. A 14 business entity must file a return under affirmation with the Secretary at the place and in the 15 manner prescribed by the Secretary. The return must be signed by the president, vice president, treasurer, or chief financial officer of the business entity. 16 17 "§ 105-116.2. Compensating privilege tax on sellers who are not registered retailers. 18 19 Tax. – An annual privilege tax is imposed on a person who sells tangible personal (a) 20 property, digital property, or services at retail to a consumer, as defined in G.S. 105-164.3, and 21 who meets both of the following descriptions: 22 The person is not registered as a retailer under Article 5 of this Chapter. (1)23 The person reported gross sales of at least five million dollars (\$5,000,000) (2)24 on its most recent federal income tax return. 25 Rate and Scope. - The tax is a percentage of the retailer's gross receipts derived (b)26 from sales within this State. The percentage of the tax is the same as the combined rate under 27 G.S. 105-164.3. This tax is in addition to the tax imposed by G.S. 105-114.4. The tax is payable in the same manner as provided in G.S. 105-114.10. 28 29 Noncompliance. – A debt owed to a person that does not comply with this section is (c)30 not collectible and is not subject to execution under Article 28 of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes or any other provision of law. An assignment of a debt is subject to the collection 31 32 restrictions imposed by this subsection. 33 34 "§ 105-125.1. Exempt business entities. 35 A business entity listed in this section is exempt from the privilege tax imposed by this 36 Article unless it has unrelated business income. A business entity that is listed in this section 37 and has unrelated business income is subject to the tax imposed by this Article on its adjusted 38 net worth or property attributable to its unrelated business income. Upon request of the 39 Secretary, an exempt business entity must establish its claim for exemption in writing. The 40 exempt entities are: 41 A business entity exempt from federal income tax under the Code. (1)42 (2)An insurance company subject to tax under Article 8B of this Chapter. A single member limited liability company that is disregarded for federal 43 (3) income tax purposes if the single member is a corporation and the 44 45 disregarded limited liability company's net worth and property is included in that of its single member. 46 47 A real estate mortgage investment conduit, as defined in section 860D of the (4) 48 Code." 49 **SECTION 4.3.(d)** This section is effective for taxable years beginning on or after 50 January 1, 2014.

	General Assem	bly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1	4.4 E	LIMINATE INEFFECTIVE BUSINESS TAX CREDIT	ſS
2	SEC	<b>TION 4.4.(a)</b> G.S. 105-129.16H is repealed.	
3		<b>TION 4.4.(b)</b> G.S. 105-129.39 reads as rewritten:	
4	"§ 105-129.39. §		
5	0	expires for qualified rehabilitation expenditures and reh	abilitation expenses
6		fter January 1, <del>2014.2013.</del> "	aomanon enpenses
7		<b>TION 4.4.(c)</b> G.S. 105-129.75 reads as rewritten:	
8	"§ 105-129.75. §		
9		e expires January 1, <del>2014, 2013, for rehabilitation pro</del>	viects for which an
10		in eligibility certification is submitted on or after that date."	
11	11	<b>TION 4.4.(d)</b> The following statutes are repealed:	
12		105-130.22	
12		105-130.34	
13		105-130.36	
14		105-130.37	
15 16		105-130.44.	
10			
		<b>TION 4.4.(e)</b> G.S. 105-130.41(d) reads as rewritten:	animaina an an aftan
18		et. – This section is repealed effective for taxable years b	eginning on or alter
19		<u>January 1, 2013.</u> "	
20		<b>TION 4.4.(f)</b> G.S. 105-151.22(d) reads as rewritten:	· · ·
21		et. – This section is repealed effective for taxable years b	eginning on or after
22		<u>January 1, 2013.</u> "	00 0 1.1
23		TION 4.4.(g) Subsection (a) of this section becomes e	
24		on or after January 1, 2013. Subsection (d) of this section b	
25		as Section 2.2 of this act. The remainder of this section	is effective when it
26	becomes law.		
27			
28		LIMINATE ARCHAIC STATE PRIVILEGE LICENS	
29		<b>TION 4.5.(a)</b> Article 2 of Chapter 105 of the General Statu	
30		<b>TION 4.5.(b)</b> G.S. 93-12(12) and G.S. 105-259(b)(4) are r	repealed.
31		TION 4.5.(c) G.S. 53-165 reads as rewritten:	
32	"§ 53-165. Defi		
33		ng definitions apply in this Article:	
34	<del>(a)<u>(1</u></del>	) "Amount of the loan" shall mean the Amount of the loan	
35		the cash advance and the charges authorized by	y G.S. 53-173 and
36		G.S. 53-176.	
37	<del>(b)<u>(</u>2</del>	) "Borrower" shall mean any Borrower. – A person who t	-
38		any licensee or who pays or obligates himself to pay an	
39		or is obligated to pay money to, or otherwise furr	
40		consideration to any licensee for any act of the licensee a	
41	<del>(c)<u>(</u>3</del>	<u>)</u> "Cash advance" shall mean the Cash advance. – The an	mount of cash or its
42		equivalent that the <u>a</u> borrower actually receives or	is paid out at his
43		discretion or on his behalf.the discretion of the borrowe	r or on behalf of the
44		borrower.	
45	<del>(d)<u>(4</u></del>	<u>)</u> "Commission" shall mean the <u>Commission. – T</u>	<u>The</u> State Banking
46		Commission.	
47	<del>(e)</del> (5	<u>)</u> "Commissioner" shall mean the Commissioner. – Th	<u>e</u> Commissioner of
48		Banks.	
49	<del>(f)<u>(6</u>)</del>	<u>"Deputy commissioner" shall mean the Deputy commissioner</u>	sioner. – The deputy
50		commissioner of banks.	

Gene	al Assemb	bly of North Carolina Session 2011
	<u>(7)</u>	Installment paper dealer A person who buys or discounts notes or other
		evidences of debt secured, at the time the debt is incurred, by personal
		property located in this State.
	<del>(g)(8)</del>	"License" shall mean the License The certificate issued by the
		Commissioner under the authority of this Article to conduct a consumer
		finance business.
	<del>(h)(9)</del>	"Licensee" shall mean a Licensee. – A person to whom one or more licenses
		have been issued.
	<del>(i)</del> (10	) "Loanable assets" shall mean cash or bank deposits or installment loans
		made as a licensee pursuant to this Article or installment loans made as a
		licensee pursuant to the Article which this Article supersedes or such other
		loans payable on an installment basis as the Commissioner of Banks may
		approve, or any combination of two or more thereof. Loanable assets Cash,
		bank deposits, installment loans, or any combination of these.
	<del>(j)</del> (11	) <del>"Person" shall include any person, <u>Person. – An individual, a f</u>irm, <u>a</u></del>
	0/	partnership, association or corporation. an association, a limited liability
		company, a corporation, or another group acting as a unit."
	SECT	<b>TION 4.5.(d)</b> G.S. 53-172(a) reads as rewritten:
"(		ensee shall conduct the business of making loans under this Article within any
office	suite, rooi	m, or place of business in which any other business is solicited or transacted.
		making loans includes acting as an installment paper dealer and collecting a
		overnment regulated lender.
In	stallment p	aper dealers as defined in G.S. 105-83, and the collection by a licensee of
		de in North Carolina, or another state by another government regulated lender
		y, shall not be considered as being any other business within the meaning of
	ction."	
	SECT	<b>TION 4.5.(e)</b> G.S. 53-191 reads as rewritten:
"§ 53	191. Busii	nesses exempted.
N	othing in th	nis-This Article shall be construed to does not apply to any person, firm or
<del>corpo</del>	ration perso	on doing business under the authority of any law of this State or of the United
States	relating to	b banks, trust companies, savings and loan associations, cooperative credit
union	s, agricultu	ral credit corporations or associations organized under the laws of North
Carol	na, produc	tion credit associations organized under the act of Congress known as the
		dit Act of 1933, pawnbrokers lending or advancing money on specific articles
of per	sonal prope	erty, industrial banks, the business of negotiating businesses that negotiate or
<u>solici</u>	loans on re	eal estate as defined in G.S. 105-41, agent for another for compensation, nor to
<u>or</u> in	stallment p	paper dealers as defined in G.S. 105-83 other than persons, firms and
<del>corpo</del>	ations othe	er than persons engaged in the business of accepting fees for endorsing or
other	vise securin	ng loans or contracts for the repayment of loans."
	SECT	<b>CION 4.5.(f)</b> G.S. 95-47.2(d)(3)c. reads as rewritten:
"(	d) Upon	the receipt of an application for a license the Commissioner:
	(3)	Upon completion of the investigation, or 60 days after the application was
	(2)	received, whichever is later, but in no case more than 75 days after the
	(5)	
		application was received, shall determine whether or not a license should be
	(*)	application was received, shall determine whether or not a license should be issued. The license shall be denied for any of the following reasons:
		issued. The license shall be denied for any of the following reasons:

	General Assembly of North Carolina Session 2011
1	<u>1.</u> <u>A business that makes loans and takes as security for</u>
2	repayment of the loans an assignment of wages or any other
3	type of security.
4	2. <u>A check cashing business regulated under Article 22 of</u>
5	Chapter 53 of the General Statutes.
6	3. <u>A pawnbroker business regulated under Chapter 91A of the</u>
7	General Statutes.
8	4. A collection agency, as defined in G.S. 58-70-15."
9	<b>SECTION 4.5.(g)</b> G.S. 105-130.6A(a)(2) reads as rewritten:
10	"(a) Definitions. – The provisions of G.S. 105-130.6 govern the determination of
11	whether a corporation is a subsidiary or an affiliate of another corporation. In addition, the
12	following definitions apply in this section:
13	
14	(2) Bank holding company. – A holding company with an affiliate that is subject
15	to the privilege tax on banks levied in G.S. 105-102.3. engaged in the
16	business of banking.
17	<u> </u>
18	SECTION 4.5.(h) G.S. 16A-211(c) reads as rewritten:
19	"(c) Prohibition. – A city may not impose a license, franchise, or privilege tax on a
20	person engaged in any of the businesses listed in this subsection. These businesses are subject
21	to a State tax for which the city receives a share of the tax revenue.
22	(1) Supplying piped natural gas taxed under Article 5E of Chapter 105 of the
23	General Statutes.
24	(2) Providing telecommunications service taxed under G.S. 105-164.4(a)(4c).
25	(3) Providing video programming taxed under G.S. 105-164.4(a)(6).
26	(4) Engaging in an activity that was formally taxed by the State under any of the
27	following repealed statutes:
28	a. <u>G.S. 105-41</u> . Attorneys at law and other professionals.
29	b. <u>G.S. 105-83. Installment paper dealers.</u>
30	<u>c.</u> <u>G.S. 105-102.3. Banks.</u> "
31	<b>SECTION 4.5.(i)</b> This section becomes effective January 1, 2014. Subsection (a)
32	of this section applies to taxes imposed under repealed Article 2 of Chapter 105 of the General
33	Statutes as follows:
34	(1) For taxes payable under G.S. $105-41$ , $105-88$ , or $105-102.3$ , the section
35	applies to taxes imposed under those statutes for taxable years beginning on
36	or after July 1, 2014.
37	(2) For taxes payable under G.S. 105-102.6, the section applies to taxes imposed
38 39	under that statute for calendar years beginning on or after January 1, 2013.
39 40	(3) For taxes payable under G.S. 105-83, the section applies to obligations dealt in hought or discounted on or after Japanery 1, 2014
40 41	in, bought, or discounted on or after January 1, 2014.
42	4.6 ELIMINATE ANNUAL REPORT FILING FEES
43	SECTION 4.6.(a) G.S. 55-1-22 reads as rewritten:
44	"§ 55-1-22. Filing, service, and copying fees.
45	(a) The Secretary of State shall collect the following fees when the documents
46	described in this subsection are delivered to the Secretary for filing:
47	Document Fee
48	(1) Articles of incorporation \$125.00
49	(2) Application for reserved name 30.00
50	(3) Notice of transfer of reserved name 10.00
51	(4) Application for registered name 10.00

	Gener	al Assembly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1	(5)	Application for renewal of registered name	10.00
2	(6)	Corporation's statement of change of registered agent or registered	
3		office or both	5.00
4	(7)	Agent's statement of change of registered office for each affected	
5		corporation	5.00
6	(8)	Agent's statement of resignation	No fee
7	(9)	Designation of registered agent or registered office or both	5.00
8	(10)	Amendment of articles of incorporation	50.00
9	(11)	Restated articles of incorporation	10.00
0		with amendment of articles	50.00
1	(12)	Articles of merger or share exchange	50.00
2	(12a)	Articles of conversion (other than articles of conversion included as	
3		part of another document)	50.00
4	(13)	Articles of dissolution	30.00
5	(14)	Articles of revocation of dissolution	10.00
5	(15)	Certificate of administrative dissolution	No fee
7	(16)	Application for reinstatement following administrative dissolution	100.00
	(17)	Certificate of reinstatement	No fee
)	(18)	Certificate of judicial dissolution	No fee
)	(19)	Application for certificate of authority	250.00
	(20)	Application for amended certificate of authority	75.00
	(21)	Application for certificate of withdrawal	25.00
	(22)	Certificate of revocation of authority to transact business	No fee
ŀ	(23)	Annual report <del> (paper)</del>	<u>25.00No fee</u>
	<del>(23a)</del>	Annual report (electronic)	<del>18.00</del>
	(24)	Articles of correction	10.00
	(25)	Application for certificate of existence or authorization (paper)	15.00
	(25a)	Application for certificate of existence or authorization (electronic)	10.00
	(26)	Any other document required or permitted to be filed by this Chapter	10.00
	(27)	Repealed by Session Laws 2001-358, s. 6(b), effective January 1, 2002.	
	(b)	The Secretary of State shall collect a fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) each	time process is
	served	on the Secretary under this Chapter. The party to a proceeding cau	sing service of
	proces	s is entitled to recover this fee as costs if the party prevails in the proceed	ng.
Ļ	(c)		
5	certify	ing a copy of any filed document relating to a domestic or foreign corporation	
5		(1) One dollar (\$1.00) a page for copying or comparing a copy to	the original.
7		(2) Fifteen dollars (\$15.00) for a paper certificate.	
		(3) Ten dollars (\$10.00) for an electronic certificate.	
	<del>(d)</del>	The fee for the annual report in subdivision (23) of this section is nor	refundable."
		SECTION 4.6.(b) G.S. 55-16-22 reads as rewritten:	
	"§ 55-	16-22. Annual report.	
2	(a)	Except as provided in subsections (a1) and (a2) of this section,	each domestic
;	corpor	ation and each foreign corporation authorized to transact business in	this State shall
ŀ	deliver	r an annual report to the Secretary of Revenue in paper form or, in	the alternative,
5	directl	y to the Secretary of State in electronic form as prescribed by the Se	eretary of State
5	under	this section. Requirement. – The following businesses must file an annual	report with the
7		ary of State on a form prescribed by the Secretary and in the manner	*
3	Secret		
)		(1) A corporation that is incorporated under this Chapter.	
)		(2) <u>A corporation that has received a certificate of authority und</u>	ler this Chapter
1		authorizing the corporation to transact business in this State.	

	General Assembly of North Carolina Session			
1 2	<u>(3)</u>	<u>A company that is an insurance company regulated un</u> General Statutes.	der Chapter 58 of the	
3	(a1) Each	insurance company subject to the provisions of Chapt	er 58 of the General	
4		liver an annual report to the Secretary of State.		
5		mestic corporation governed by Chapter 55B of the Gene	ral Statutes is exempt	
6	from this section		in Statutes is entempt	
7		annual report required by this section shall be in a form	iointly prescribed by	
8		Revenue and the Secretary of State. The Secretary of F	5 51 5	
9	2	to file an annual report. The Secretary of State shall pres	1	
10		l report electronically and shall provide this form by e		
11		all set forth all of the following:		
12	(1)	The name of the corporation and the state or country	under whose law it is	
13	(1)	incorporated.		
14	<del>(2)</del>	The street address, and the mailing address if diffe	erent from the street	
15	(2)	address, of the registered office, the county in which		
16		located, and the name of its registered agent at that off	0	
17		statement of any change of such registered office of	<i>,</i>	
18		both.	registered agent, or	
19	<del>(3)</del>	The address and telephone number of its principal offic		
20	(3) (4)	The names, titles, and business addresses of its principal		
20	(4) (4a)	Repealed by Session Laws 1997-475, s. 6.1, effective J		
22	(4d) (5)	A brief description of the nature of its business.	unuury 1, 1990.	
23		on contained in the most recently filed annual report	has not changed a	
24		hat effect may be made instead of setting forth the inf		
25		through (5) of this subsection.	ormation required by	
26		ent. – An annual report must set out the information list	ed in this subsection	
27		must be current as of the date the business completes the		
28		t must be current as of the date the annual report is exec		
29		the information set out in the business's most recent a		
30		siness may certify on its annual report that the information		
31		the information. A business may amend an annual report		
32		ent information included in a prior report.	at any time to concer,	
33		g information must be included on the annual report of a	business.	
34	<u>(1)</u>	Its name.		
35	(2)	The state or country under whose law it is incorport	orated or if it is an	
36		insurance company and is not a corporation, the st		
37		whose law it is organized.	ate of country under	
38	<u>(3)</u>	The street address of its registered office in this State	the county in which	
39	<u>197</u>	the registered office is located, and the name of the r	-	
40		registered office. If the registered office or registered		
41		registered office or registered agent listed on the preced	-	
42		report must indicate that the registered office or		
43		changed. A change in registered office or registered a		
44		on an annual report is effective when the report is filed.		
45	<u>(4)</u>	The mailing address of its registered office, if the stree	-	
46		is not the mailing address.		
47	(5)	The address and telephone number of its principal offic	e	
48	$\frac{(5)}{(6)}$	The name, title, and business address of each of its principal of the		
49	$\frac{(0)}{(7)}$	A brief description of the nature of its business.	eipar orriverb.	
50		Date. – An annual report is due by the $15^{th}$ day of the fo	urth month following	
51		fiscal year of the business filing the report. An annual re-		

## **General Assembly of North Carolina** Session 2011 is not filed within 120 days after it is due. eligible to be delivered to the Secretary of Revenue is 1 2 due by the due date for filing the corporation's income and franchise tax returns. An extension 3 of time to file a return is an extension of time to file an annual report. At the option of the filer, 4 an annual report may be filed directly with the Secretary of State in electronic form. An annual 5 report required to be delivered to the Secretary of State is due by the fifteenth day of the fourth 6 month following the close of the corporation's fiscal year. 7 Incomplete Report. - If the Secretary of State determines that an annual report filed (d) 8 with the Secretary does not contain the information required by this section, the Secretary must 9 send a written notice to the business that the report is incomplete. An annual report that is corrected to contain the information and filed with the Secretary within 30 days of the date of 10 the notice is considered timely filed. If an annual report does not contain the information 11 required by this section, the Secretary of State shall promptly notify the reporting domestic or 12 13 foreign corporation in writing and return the report to it for correction. If the report is corrected 14 to contain the information required by this section and delivered to the Secretary of State within 15 30 days after the effective date of notice, it is deemed to be timely filed. Amendments to any previously filed annual report may be filed with the Secretary 16 <del>(e)</del> 17 of State at any time for the purpose of correcting, updating, or augmenting the information 18 contained in the annual report. 19 <del>(f)</del> Expired. 20 <del>(g)</del> When a statement of change of registered office or registered agent is filed in the 21 annual report, the change shall become effective when the statement is received by the 22 Secretary of State. 23 If the Secretary of State does not receive an annual report within 120 days of the (h)24 date the return is due, the Secretary of State may presume that the annual report is delinquent. 25 This presumption may be rebutted by receipt of the annual report from the Secretary of 26 Revenue or by evidence of delivery presented by the filing corporation." 27 **SECTION 4.6.(c)** G.S. 57C-1-22(a)(25) reads as rewritten: 28 "(a) The Secretary of State shall collect the following fees when the documents 29 described in this subsection are delivered to the Secretary of State for filing: 30 Document Fee 31 . . . 32 (25)33 ...." 34 **SECTION 4.6.(d)** G.S. 59-35.2(a)(18) reads as rewritten: 35 The Secretary of State shall collect the following fees when the documents "(a) 36 described in this subsection are submitted by a partnership to the Secretary of State for filing: 37 Document Fee 38 . . . 39 (18)...." 40 **SECTION 4.6.(e)** G.S. 59-1106(a)(22) reads as rewritten: 41 42 The Secretary of State shall collect the following fees when the documents "(a) 43 described in this subsection are delivered to the Secretary of State for filing: 44 Document Fee 45 . . . 46 (22) 47 ...." 48 SECTION 4.6.(f) G.S. 105-122.1 is repealed. 49 **SECTION 4.6.(g)** G.S. 105-228.90(a) reads as rewritten: Scope. - This Article applies to Subchapters I, V, and VIII of this Chapter, to the 50 "(a) annual report filing requirements of G.S. 55-16-22, to the primary forest product assessment 51

	General	Asseml	oly of North Carolina	Session 2011
	levied un	der Art	icle 12 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, and to insp	pection taxes levied
			of Chapter 119 of the General Statutes."	
			<b>FION 4.6.(h)</b> G.S. 105-256.1 is repealed.	
			<b>FION 4.6.(i)</b> G.S. 105-259(a) reads as rewritten:	
	"(a)		itions. – The following definitions apply in this section:	
	(a)	(1)	Employee or officer. – The term includes a former e	mplouse a former
,		(1)	officer, and a current or former member of a State board of	
		( <b>2</b> )	Tax information. – Any information from any source con-	
		(2)	of a taxpayer for a tax, as defined in G.S. 105-228.90. Th	0 1
				le term menudes me
			following:	t on an analisation
			a. Information contained on a tax return, a tax report	t, of an application
			for a license for which a tax is imposed.	townswar or hu
			b. Information obtained through an audit of a	t taxpayer of by
			correspondence with a taxpayer.	tor notring on a tori
			c. Information on whether a taxpayer has filed a	lax return of a tax
			<ul><li>d. A list or other compilation of the names, addres</li></ul>	and anoint accounts
			1 /	
			numbers, or similar information concerning taxpay	
			The term does not include (i) statistics classified so that specific taxpayers cannot be identified, (ii) an annual re	
			1 12	
			filed under G.S. 55-16-22 or (iii) identified or the amount to either a governmental entity listed in G.S. 105-164.	-
			agency."	$14(0)$ 01 $\frac{10}{10}$ a State
		SEC	<b>FION 4.6.(j)</b> This section becomes effective January 1, 2	014 Subsection (f)
	of this se		pplies to returns due on or after April 15, 2014, for taxable	
			1, 2014. The remaining sections apply to annual reports due	
	1, 2014.	illual y	1, 2014. The remaining sections appry to annual reports due	on of alter January
	1, 2014.			
	4.7	С	ONFORMING CHANGES	
	-107		<b>FION 4.7.(a)</b> G.S. 105-116 reads as rewritten:	
	"8 105-11		anchise or privilege Privilege tax on electric power, wa	ter and sewerage
	3 100 11		panies.	ter, und seweruge
	(a)	-	- An annual franchise or privilege tax is imposed on the foll	owing.
	(")	(1)	An electric power company engaged in the business of fu	
			electric lights, current, or power.	instance creationly,
		(2),	(2a) Repealed by Session Laws 1998-22, s. 2, effective Ju	lv 1 1999
		(2), (3)	A water company engaged in owning or operating a water	
			regulation by the North Carolina Utilities Commission.	
		(4)	A public sewerage company engaged in owning or	operating a public
			sewerage system.	er en anno a public
	(a1)	Rate	<u>— The tax on an electric power company is three and twe</u>	ntv-two hundredths
			of the company's taxable gross receipts from the busi	•
	-		ric lights, current, or power. The tax on a water company is	-
			s taxable gross receipts from owning or operating a water	
			North Carolina Utilities Commission. The tax on a public	
	•	2	%) of the company's taxable gross receipts from owning or	0 1 5
	-	<pre></pre>	my. A company's taxable gross receipts are its gross rece	1 0 1
	-	-	less the amount of gross receipts from sales reported under	-
			engages in more than one business taxed under this section	
	each busi	-		

	General Assem	bly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1 2	· / I	ort and Payment. – The tax imposed by this section is perfect in this subsection. A return is due quarterly.	payable quarterly or
3	A water con	npany or public sewerage company must pay tax quarterly	when filing a return.
4	An electric pow	er company must pay tax in accordance with the schedule a	nd requirements that
5	apply to payment	nts of sales and use tax under G.S. 105-164.16 and must file	a return quarterly.
6	A quarterly	return covers a calendar quarter and is due by the last da	ay of the month that
7	follows the qua	rter covered by the return. A taxpayer must submit a return	on a form provided
8	by the Secretar	y. The return must include the taxpayer's gross receipts	from all property it
9	owned or opera	ted during the reporting period in connection with its busir	ness taxed under this
10	section. A taxpa	ayer must report its gross receipts on an accrual basis. A ret	urn must contain the
11	following inform	nation:	
12	(1)	The taxpayer's gross receipts for the reporting period f	from business inside
13		and outside this State, stated separately.	
14	(2)	The taxpayer's gross receipts from commodities or se	ervices described in
15		subsection (a) that are sold to a vendee subject to the	e tax levied by this
16		section or to a joint agency established under Chapter	159B of the General
17		Statutes or a city having an ownership share in a proje	ct established under
18		that Chapter.	
19	(3)	The amount of and price paid by the taxpayer for com	modities or services
20		described in subsection (a) that are purchased from	others engaged in
21		business in this State and the name of each vendor.	
22	(4)	For an electric power company the entity's gross rec	ceipts from the sale
23		within each city of the commodities and services describ	bed in subsection (a)
24		of this section.	
25		ealed by Session Laws 1998-22, s. 2, effective July 1, 1999.	
26		ribution Part of the taxes imposed by this section	
27	-	stributed to cities under G.S. 105-116.1. If a taxpayer's retu	
28		ble gross receipts derived within a city, the Secretary must of	-
29		ating part of the taxpayer's taxable gross receipts to the city.	
30		al Tax The following restrictions apply to local taxes of	on an electric power
31		subject to tax under this section:	
32	<u>(1)</u>	So long as there is a distribution to cities from the t	
33		section, no city shall impose or collect any greater fra	
34		license taxes, in the aggregate, on the businesses taxed	
35		than was imposed and collected on or before January 1,	
36	<del>(e1)</del> (	2) An electric power company engaged in the business of f	
37		electric lights, current, or power that collects the	
38		privilege tax pursuant to subsection (a) of this section	
39		collected to the Secretary shall not be is not subject	
40		franchise or privilege tax imposed upon it by any city or	2
41	· / I	ealed by Session Laws 1998-22, s. 2, effective July 1, 1999.	
42		<b>TION 4.7.(b)</b> G.S. 105-120.2 reads as rewritten:	
43	§ 105-120.2. <del>I</del>	F <del>ranchise or privilege <u>Privilege</u> t</del> ax on holding companie	S.
44	$\cdots$ (1)		11 4 41
45	(b) (1)	Every corporation taxed under this section shall an	
46 47		Secretary of Revenue, at the time the report and st	
		franchise or privilege tax, which is hereby levied, at the and fifty conta (\$1.50) nor one thousand dollars (\$1.	
48		and fifty cents (\$1.50) per one thousand dollars (\$1, determined under subsection (a) of this section, but in	
49 50		determined under subsection (a) of this section, but in the more than accurate five the section dellars (\$75.0	
50		be more than seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,0 thirty five dollars (\$25,00)	nor less than
51		thirty-five dollars (\$35.00).	

General Assem	bly of North Carolina	Session 2011
(2)	<ul> <li>Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivisions tax produced pursuant to application of this produced pursuant to application of subdivision levied at the rate of one dollar and fifty dollars (\$1,000) on the greater of the amount a. Fifty-five percent (55%) of the approvalorem taxation of all the real and the State of each such corporation plus intangible property returned for the property as computed under G.S. 105</li> <li>b. The total actual investment in tanging corporation as computed under G.S.</li> </ul>	s paragraph (2) exceeds the tax vision (1), then the tax shall be cents (\$1.50) per one thousand ts of aised value as determined for ad angible personal property in this us the total appraised value of axation of intangible personal 5-122(d); or ble property in this State of such
"		
	<b>FION 4.7.(c)</b> G.S. 105-129.17(a) reads as rew	
	Election. – The credit allowed in G.S. 105-	Ũ
*	ge tax levied in Article 3 of this Chapter, the	
_	or the gross premiums tax levied in Article 8B	-
	Article are allowed against the franchise privilencome taxes levied in Article 4 of this Chapter	-
-	credit will be claimed when filing the return	1 1
•	med. This election is binding. Any carryforwa	
against the same	0, 1, 1,	
•	<b>TION 4.7.(d)</b> G.S. 105-129.27(b) reads as rew	vritten:
"(b) Taxes	s Credited. – The credit provided in this section	n is allowed against the franchise
	ied in Article 3 of this Chapter and the income	
1	Any other nonrefundable credits allowed the	owner are subtracted before the
credit allowed by		•
	<b>TION 4.7.(e)</b> G.S. 105-129.41(a1) reads as rev	
	Election. – The credit allowed in this section vied in Article 3 of this Chapter, the income	-
	gross premiums tax levied in Article 8B of t	
- ·	inst which the credit will be claimed when fil	1 1 5
-	e credit is claimed. This election is binding.	-
	against the same tax."	5 5
SEC	<b>TION 4.7.(f)</b> G.S. 105-129.50 reads as rewritt	en:
" <b>§ 105-129.50.</b> ]		
	ons in section 41 of the Code apply in this A	rticle. In addition, the following
definitions apply		
(1)	Reserved.	
(2)	Development tier. – The classification as	ssigned to an area pursuant to
(3)	<u>G.S. 143B-437.08.</u> Establishment. – Defined in 29 C.F.R. § 190	M 46 as it existed on January 1
$(\mathbf{J})$	2002.	J4:40, as it existed on January 1,
(4)	North Carolina university research expense	es – Any amount the taxpaver
	paid or incurred to a research university for	
	this State or basic research performed in this	1 1
	Period of measurement. – Defined in the Sm	
(5)		
(5)	the federal Small Business Administration.	
(5) (6)	Qualified North Carolina research expenses	

General	Asseml	bly of North Carolina	Session 2011
	(7)	Receipts Defined in the Small Business Size Regulation	s of the federal
		Small Business Administration.	
	(8)	Related person. – Defined in G.S. 105-163.010. A person des	cribed in one of
		the relationships set forth in section 267(b) or 707(b) of the C	
	(9)	Research university. – An institution of higher education th	
	(-)	both of the following conditions:	
		a. It is classified as one of the following in the most re-	ecent edition of
		"A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education	
		report of The Carnegie Foundation for the A	
		Teaching:	
		1. Doctoral/Research Universities, Extensive or I	Intensive
		2. Masters Colleges and Universities, I or II.	
		3. Baccalaureate Colleges, Liberal Arts or Gener	al
		b. It is a constituent institution of The University of North	
	(10)	Small business. – A business whose annual receipts, com	
	(10)	annual receipts of all related persons, for the applica	
		measurement did not exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000)	
	SEC	<b>FION 4.7.(g)</b> G.S. 105-129.51 reads as rewritten:	•
<b>§ 105-12</b>		Administration; Additional eligibility requirements and sun	set.
(a)		irements. – A taxpayer is eligible for the credit allowed in t	
	-	uirements of G.S. 105-129.83(c), (d), (e), and (f) relating to	
		, environmental impact, and safety and health programs, respec	
tandards	-		<i>y</i>
	<u>(1)</u>	Wage For research performed at an establishment in a d	evelopment tier
	<del>~~/</del>	two or development tier three area, the taxpayer must meet the	-
		standard or, if applicable, the zone wage standard published l	
		of Commerce under G.S. 143B-437.010A. For research p	• •
		establishment in a development tier one area, no wage standar	
	<u>(2)</u>	Health insurance. – The health insurance stan	idard set in
		G.S. 143B-437.010A applies to all the jobs at an establishm	ent for which a
		credit or a carryforward of a credit is claimed under th	
		taxpayer qualifies for a credit under this Article and then fa	ails to meet the
		health insurance standard during a taxable year, the credit of	expires, and the
		taxpayer may not take any remaining carryforwards of the cre	edit.
	<u>(3)</u>	1	ndard set in
		G.S. 143B-437.010A applies to a taxpayer who claims a c	
		Article. A taxpayer must meet the standard at the time the	taxpayer claims
		the credit.	
	<u>(4)</u>	Employee safety and health The employee safety and hea	
		in G.S. 143B-437.010A applies to a taxpayer who claims a c	
		Article. A taxpayer must meet the standard at the time the	taxpayer claims
		the credit.	
(b)	Sunse	et. – This Article is repealed for taxable years beginning on or	after January 1,
2014.			
(c)	1	aled by Session Laws 2004-124, s. 32D.4, effective for taxable	years beginning
on or afte		ry 1, 2006."	
		<b>FION 4.7.(h)</b> G.S. 105-129.96(b) reads as rewritten:	
"(b)		s Credited. – The credit provided in this section is allowed again	
		ied in Article 3 of this Chapter or the income taxes levied in A	
-		payer must elect the tax against which a credit will be claimed	-
eturn on	which	the first installment of the credit is claimed. This election is bin	ding. The credit

## **General Assembly of North Carolina**

may not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the tax against which it is applied. Any unused portion 1 2 of a credit may be carried forward for the succeeding 10 years. Any carryforwards of a credit 3 must be claimed against the same tax." 4 SECTION 4.7.(i) G.S. 105-130.6A(h) reads as rewritten: 5 "(h) Limitation on Credits. - The credits provided in this section are allowed against the 6 tax levied in this Part and the franchise-privilege tax levied in Article 3 of this Chapter. A 7 taxpayer may claim a credit against only one of the taxes against which it is allowed. Each 8 taxpayer must elect the tax against which the credit will be taken when filing the return on 9 which the first installment of the credit is claimed. This election is binding. All installments and 10 carryforwards of the credit must be taken against the same tax. 11 In order for a member of an affiliated group to take a credit, each member of the affiliated 12 group that is required to file a return under this Part or under Article 3 of this Chapter must 13 attach a schedule to its return that shows for every member of the group the amount of the 14 credit taken by it, the tax against which it is taken, and the amount of the resulting tax. In 15 addition, each member must provide any other documentation required by the Secretary. A credit allowed in this section may not exceed the amount of tax against which it is taken 16 17 for the taxable year reduced by the sum of all credits allowable, except tax payments made by 18 or on behalf of the taxpayer. Any unused portion of the credit may be carried forward to 19 succeeding taxable years." 20 **SECTION 4.7.(j)** G.S. 105-130.9(4) is repealed. 21 SECTION 4.7.(k) G.S. 105-230 reads as rewritten: 22 "§ 105-230. Charter suspended for failure to report. Suspension of business entity's right 23 to do business for noncompliance. 24 (a) Suspension. If a corporation or a limited liability company fails to file any Failure of 25 a business entity, as defined in G.S. 105-114.2, to file a report or return or to pay any a tax or 26 fee required by this Subchapter for 90 days after it is due, the Secretary shall inform the Secretary of State of this failure. The Secretary of State shall due is grounds to suspend the 27 28 business entity's articles of incorporation, articles of organization, or certificate of authority, as 29 appropriate, of the corporation or limited liability company. The Secretary of State shall 30 immediately notify by mail every domestic or foreign corporation or limited liability company so suspended of its suspension, or certificate of registration, as appropriate. The Secretary must 31 32 notify the Secretary of State when a business entity's authority to transact business is subject to 33 suspension. The Secretary of State must then immediately suspend the business entity's articles 34 of incorporation or other authority to transact business and must notify the business entity by 35 mail of the suspension. The powers, privileges, and franchises conferred upon the corporation 36 or limited liability company by the articles of incorporation, the articles of organization, or the 37 certificate of authority business entity by its articles of incorporation or other authority to 38 transact business terminate upon suspension. 39 Effect. - Any act performed or attempted to be performed during the period of (b)40 suspension the business entity's authority to transact business is suspended under this section is invalid and of no effect, unless the Secretary of State reinstates the corporation or limited 41 42 liability company business entity's authority pursuant to G.S. 105-232." 43 SECTION 4.7.(1) G.S. 105-232 reads as rewritten: 44 "§ 105-232. Rights restored; receivership and liquidation. Procedure for reinstatement 45 after suspension of business entity's authority to do business for noncompliance. 46 47 Any corporation or limited liability company whose articles of incorporation, <del>(a)</del> 48 articles of organization, or certificate of authority to do business in this State has been suspended by the Secretary of State under G.S. 105-230, that complies with all the 49 50 requirements of this Subchapter and pays all State taxes, fees, or penalties due from it (which total amount due may be computed, for years prior and subsequent to the suspension, in the 51

## **General Assembly of North Carolina**

1 same manner as if the suspension had not taken place), and pays to the Secretary of Revenue a 2 fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) to cover the cost of reinstatement, is entitled to exercise 3 again its rights, privileges, and franchises in this State. The Secretary of Revenue shall notify 4 the Secretary of State of this compliance and the Secretary of State shall reinstate the 5 corporation or limited liability company by appropriate entry upon the records of the office of 6 the Secretary of State. Upon entry of reinstatement, it relates back to and takes effect as of the 7 date of the suspension by the Secretary of State and the corporation or limited liability 8 company resumes carrying on its business as if the suspension had never occurred, subject to 9 the rights of any person who reasonably relied, to that person's prejudice, upon the suspension. 10 The Secretary of State shall immediately notify by mail the corporation or limited liability company of the reinstatement. The suspension under G.S. 105-230 of the authority of a business 11 12 entity to transact business terminates when the business entity resolves the noncompliance that 13 resulted in the suspension and pays a reinstatement fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) to the Secretary 14 of Revenue. The Secretary of Revenue must notify the Secretary of State when a business 15 entity whose authority is suspended resolves the noncompliance. The Secretary of State must then immediately reinstate the business entity's authority and must notify the business entity by 16 17 mail of the reinstatement. Reinstatement of a business entity's authority to do business relates back to and takes effect as of the date of the suspension, subject to the rights of a person who 18 19 reasonably relied to that person's prejudice on the suspension. 20 <del>(b)</del> When the articles of incorporation, articles of organization, or certificate of 21 authority to do business in this State has been suspended by the Secretary of State under 22 G.S. 105-230, and the corporation or limited liability company has ceased to operate as a going 23 concern, if there remains property held in the name of the corporation or limited liability 24 company or undisposed of at the time of the suspension, or there remain future interests that 25 may accrue to the corporation, the limited liability company, or its successors, members, or 26 stockholders, any interested party may apply to the superior court for the appointment of a 27 receiver. Application for the receiver may be made in a civil action to which all stockholders, 28 members, or their representatives or next of kin shall be made parties. Stockholders or members 29 whose whereabouts are unknown, unknown stockholders or members, unknown heirs and next 30 of kin of deceased stockholders, members, creditors, dealers, and other interested persons may 31 be served by publication. A guardian ad litem may be appointed for any stockholders, 32 members, or their representatives who are infants or incompetent. The receiver shall enter into 33 a bond if the court requires one and shall give notice to creditors by publication or otherwise as 34 the court may prescribe. Any creditor who fails to file a claim with the receiver within the time 35 set shall be barred of the right to participate in the distribution of the assets. The receiver may

36 (i) sell the property interests of the corporation or limited liability company upon such terms 37 and in such manner as the court may order, (ii) apply the proceeds to the payment of any debts

38 of the corporation or limited liability company, and (iii) distribute the remainder among the 39 stockholders, the members, or their representatives in proportion to their interests in the

40 property interests. Shares due to any stockholder or member who is unknown or whose whereabouts are unknown shall be paid into the office of the clerk of the superior court, to be 41 42 disbursed according to law. In the event the records of the corporation or limited liability

43 company are lost or do not reflect the owners of the property interests, the court shall determine

44 the owners from the best evidence available, and the receiver shall be protected in acting in

45 accordance with the court's finding. This proceeding is authorized for the sole purpose of 46 providing a procedure for disposing of the assets of the corporation or limited liability company

47 by the payment of its debts and by the transfer to its stockholders, its members, or their

- 48 representatives their proportionate shares of its assets."
- 49
- **SECTION 4.7.(m)** G.S. 105-259(b)(24), (37), and (38) are repealed. 50 SECTION 4.7.(n) G.S. 105-269.13 is repealed.

	General Assem	bly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1	SEC	TION 4.7.(o) Article 10 of Chapter 143B of the General S	Statutes is amended
2	by adding a new		
3		A. Wage, health insurance, and other standards appli	cable to economic
4		lopment incentives.	
5		e. – The Department must annually determine the average	weekly wage for a
6	· · · · ·	r all insured private employers in each county and in the Sta	
7		age standards applicable to economic development incentive	
8	(1)	General wage standard. – A job meets the general wage st	
9	<u>+/</u>	average weekly wage that is at least equal to the lesser	
0		percent (110%) of the average wage for all insured priva	
1		State and ninety percent (90%) of the average wage for	1 0
2		employers in the county.	<u>i</u>
3	<u>(2)</u>	Zone wage standard. $-A$ job that is located within an urb	an progress zone or
4		an agrarian growth zone in a development tier two or tier	
5		the wage standard if it pays an average weekly wage that	
5		ninety percent (90%) of the lesser of the average wage for	-
7		employers in the State and the average wage for a	•
8		employers in the county.	
9	<u>(3)</u>	Calculation In determining whether an employer mee	ts a wage standard,
0		the employer may include only full-time jobs and must in	
1		were filled for at least 1,600 hours during the calendar y	ear even if the jobs
2		are not filled at the time the employer applies for or c	laims an economic
3		incentive benefit. An employer whose taxable year is r	not a calendar year
4		must use the wage standard for the calendar year in whi	ch the taxable year
5		begins. A full-time job is a position that requires at least 1	,600 hours of work
6		per year and is intended to be held by one employee durin	ng the entire year. A
7		full-time employee is an employee who holds a full-time	<u>job.</u>
8	(b) Healt	th Insurance An employer meets the health insurance	ce standard if the
9	employer does a	<u>ll of the following:</u>	
)	<u>(1)</u>	Provides health insurance for all of its full-time jobs. A	<u>A full-time job is a</u>
		position that requires at least 1,600 hours of work per yea	r and is intended to
2		be held by one employee during the entire year.	
,	<u>(2)</u>	Pays at least fifty percent (50%) of the premiums for he	
		that equals or exceeds the minimum provisions of the ba	•
		of coverage recommended by the Small Employer	Carrier Committee
)		pursuant to G.S. 58-50-125.	
7		ronmental Impact A person meets the environmental sta	
3		g administrative, civil, or criminal enforcement action	
9		ations of any program implemented by an agency of t	•
0		d Natural Resources and has had no final determination of	•
1		administrative, civil, or criminal violation of any program	± •
2		epartment of Environment and Natural Resources within th	
3		tion is a violation or alleged violation that does not satisfy an	
4		.6B(d). The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resour	
5	-	Commerce and the Department of Revenue annually of	
6		y of these pending actions and every person that has had	any of these final
7		vithin the last five years.	C 4 1 1 1 1 1
8		loyee Safety and Health. – An employer meets the employee	-
9		employer has no citations under the Occupational Safety a	
0		inal order within the past three years for willful serious viol	•
51	to abate serious	violations. As used in this subsection, the term "serious viol	ation" has the same

meaning as in G.S. 95-127. The Commissioner of Labor must notify the Department of Commerce and the Department of Revenue annually of every person that has had these eitations become final orders within the past three years."           ************************************		General A	Assemt	oly of North Carolina	Session 2011
2         Commerce and the Department of Revenue annually of every person that has had these           citations become final orders within the past three years."         SECTION 4.7.(p) G.S. 143B-437.01(a) and (a1) read as rewritten:           "(a)         Creation and Purpose of Fund. – There is created in the Department of Commerce the Industrial Development Fund to provide funds to assist the local government units of the most economically distressed counties in the State in creating jobs in certain industries. The Department of Commerce shall adopt rules providing for the administration of the program. Those rules shall include the following provisions, which shall apply to each grant from the fund:           (1)         The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for eligible industries, or (iii)           (a)         construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution           (1)         The funds, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.           (1)         The funds shall be used for projects located in neone or proposed industrial scilow (1) lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or sisting structure shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall           (1)         The funds shall be used for projects located in a conomically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (S100,000) to provide emergency economic development assistance in any co	1	meaning	as in	G.S. 95-127. The Commissioner of Labor must notify the	Department of
<ul> <li><u>sitations become final orders within the past three years.</u>"</li> <li><u>SECTION 4.7.(p)</u> G.S. 143B-437.01(a) and (a1) read as rewritten:</li> <li>"(a) Creation and Purpose of Fund. – There is created in the Department of Commerce the Industrial Development Fund to provide funds to assist the local government units of the most economically distressed counties in the State in creating jobs in certain industries. The Department of Commerce shall adopt rules providing for the administration of the program.</li> <li>Those rules shall include the following provisions, which shall apply to each grant from the fund:</li> <li>(1) The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for eligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of a existing buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii) constructions, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial bacing or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.</li> <li>(1a) The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (S500,000) per new job created up to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (S500,000) per new job created up to a maximum rate of five thousand follars (S500,000) per project.</li> <li>(3) Ther shalls be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has a population below the federal poverty level according to that has a population below the funded nuosand dollars (S500,000) pe</li></ul>					
<ul> <li>"(a) Creation and Purpose of Fund. – There is created in the Department of Commerce the Industrial Development Fund to provide funds to assist the local government units of the most economically distressed counties in the State in creating jobs in certain industries. The Department of Commerce shall adopt rules providing for the administration of the program. Those rules shall include the following provisions, which shall apply to each grant from the fund:</li> <li>(1) The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for eligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of sexisting buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii) construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industrial. The eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.</li> <li>(1a) The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provic encregency conomic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.</li> <li>(2) The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$50,000) per roject.</li> <li>(3) There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under (S.) 143B-437.08 or that has a population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial cen</li></ul>					
<ul> <li>"(a) Creation and Purpose of Fund. – There is created in the Department of Commerce the Industrial Development Fund to provide funds to assist the local government units of the most economically distressed counties in the State in creating jobs in certain industries. The Department of Commerce shall adopt rules providing for the administration of the program. Those rules shall include the following provisions, which shall apply to each grant from the fund:</li> <li>(1) The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for eligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of sexisting buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii) construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industrial. The eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.</li> <li>(1a) The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provic encregency conomic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.</li> <li>(2) The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$50,000) per roject.</li> <li>(3) There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under (S.) 143B-437.08 or that has a population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial cen</li></ul>					
<ul> <li>the Industrial Development Fund to provide funds to assist the local government units of the most economically distressed counties in the State in creating jobs in certain industries. The Department of Commerce shall adopt rules providing for the administration of the program.</li> <li>Those rules shall include the following provisions, which shall apply to each grant from the fund:         <ol> <li>The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for eligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of existing buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii) construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing on new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed</li> <li>broadband, electrical utility distresportation infrastructure shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(1a) The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (S50,000) per project.</li> <li>(1) The funds shall be no cola match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under GS. 143B-437.08 (3) that has a population of less than S0,000 and more than ninetcen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most excent the this section to use up to wo percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or</li></ul>		"(a)			nt of Commerce
7         most conomically distressed counties in the State in creating jobs in certain industries. The Department of Commerce shall adopt rules providing for the administration of the program.           7         Those rules shall include the following provisions, which shall apply to each grant from the fund:           11         (1)         The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for cligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of existing buildings to be used for expansion of cligible industries, or (iii) construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.           22         (1a)         The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.           27         (2)         The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five housand dollars (\$500,000) per ney job creanded unas a population of less than 50,000 and more				1 1	
<ul> <li>Department of Commerce shall adopt rules providing for the administration of the program. Those rules shall include the following provisions, which shall apply to each grant from the fund: <ol> <li>The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for eligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of existing buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii) construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing on new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed</li> <li>broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.</li> <li>(1a) The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be avended will directly reput a match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 per new job created up to a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (Sto0,000) per project.</li> <li>(4) The the partment may authorize a local government that receives funds under (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.</li> <li>(5) No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, sha</li></ol></li></ul>					
<ul> <li>9 Those rules shall include the following provisions, which shall apply to each grant from the fund:         <ol> <li>(1) The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for eligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of existing buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii) construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.</li> </ol></li></ul> <li>(1a) The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.</li> <li>(2) The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$500,000) per new job created up to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.</li> <li>(3) There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county dor that has a population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent fideral decennial census.</li> <li>(4) The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to wo project. U9%) of the funds, if necessary, to veri</li>	8				
10       fund:         11       (1)       The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for eligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of cxisting buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii) construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.         20       (1a)       The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide cmergency economic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.         27       (2)       The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per new job created up to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$5,000,001) per project.         31       (3)       There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population below the federal poverty level according to the mostrest created (19%) of it					
11       (1)       The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases of equipment for eligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of existing buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii) construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.         22       (1a)       The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.         27       (2)       The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be cated up to a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$50,000) per project.         31       (3)       There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nincteen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.         36       (4					0
<ul> <li>eligible industries, (ii) structural repairs, improvements, or renovations of existing buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii) construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industrial to be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.</li> <li>(1a) The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed countice except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.</li> <li>(2) The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.</li> <li>(3) There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under GS. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than ninetcen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.</li> <li>(4) The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.</li> <li>(5) No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1</li></ul>			(1)	The funds shall be used for (i) installation of or purchases	of equipment for
<ul> <li>existing buildings to be used for expansion of eligible industries, or (iii)</li> <li>construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas,</li> <li>telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution</li> <li>lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or</li> <li>proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible</li> <li>for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed</li> <li>broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure</li> <li>shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall</li> <li>be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.</li> <li>(1a) The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed</li> <li>counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred</li> <li>thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development</li> <li>assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major</li> <li>cconomic dislocation.</li> <li>27</li> <li>(2) The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that</li> <li>will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended</li> <li>a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$50,000) per new job created up</li> <li>to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$50,000) per project.</li> <li>There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a</li> <li>county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under Gs. 143B-437.08 or</li> <li>that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nincteen percent</li> <li>(19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most</li> <li>recent federal decennial census.</li> <li>The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under</li></ul>					1 1
14construction of or improvements to new or existing water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed 					
15       telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility distribution         16       lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or         17       proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible         18       for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed         19       broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure         20       shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall         21       be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.         22       (1a)       The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed         23       counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred         24       thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development         25       assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major         26       conomic dislocation.         27       (2)       The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that         28       will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended         29       at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per new job created up         30       to a maximum and of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or					
16lines or equipment, or transportation infrastructure for existing or new or proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.22(1a)The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.27(2)The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$5,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two perceit (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter this section to environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this f				1 0	, , , ,
17proposed industrial buildings to be used for eligible industries. To be eligible18for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed19broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure20shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall21the funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed23counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred24thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development25assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major26economic dislocation.27(2)20The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that28will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended29at a maximum rate of five housand dollars (\$5000) per new job created up30to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a32county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or33that has a population below the federal poverty level according to the most34recent federal decennial census.35recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under39this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify34the funds are used only in accordance w					
18       for funding, the water, sewer, gas, telecommunications, high-speed         19       broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure         20       shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall         21       be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.         22       (1a)         23       counties except that the Sceretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred         24       thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development         25       assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major         26       economic dislocation.         27       (2)       The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that         28       will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended         29       at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$500,000) per new job created up         30       to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.         31       (3)       There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a         32       county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under GS. 143B-437.08 or         33       that has a population below the federal poverty level according to the most         36       (4)       The Department may authoriz					e
19broadband, electrical utility lines or facilities, or transportation infrastructure20shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall21be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.22(1a)The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed23counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred24thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development25assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major26economic dislocation.27(2)The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that28will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended29at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a32county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or33that has a population below the federal poverty level according to the most36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under39that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of42Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse43eff					_
20shall be located on the site of the building or, if not located on the site, shall be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.22(1a)The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.27(2)The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter this deficet on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary of a certification from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of the environment.					
21be directly related to the operation of the specific eligible industrial activity.22(1a)The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed23counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred24thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development25assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major26economic dislocation.27(2)The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that28will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended29at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$50,000) per new job created up30to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$50,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a32county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or33that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nincteen percent34(19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most35recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under39this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify38that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unle					
22(1a)The funds shall be used for projects located in economically distressed counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.27(2)The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$50,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nincteen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Sec				<b>e</b> ,	,
<ul> <li>counties except that the Secretary of Commerce may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major economic dislocation.</li> <li>(2) The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per new job created up to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.</li> <li>(3) There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.</li> <li>(4) The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.</li> <li>(5) No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.</li> <li>(6) The funds shall hot be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the general wage standard set out in G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.</li> </ul>			(1a)		2
24thousand dollars (\$100,000) to provide emergency economic development25assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major26economic dislocation.27(2)The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that28will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended29at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per new job created up30to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a32county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or33that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent34(19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most35recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under39this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify38that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of42Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse43effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this44finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from th			(14)		
25assistance in any county that is documented to be experiencing a major26economic dislocation.27(2)The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that28will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended29at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a32county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or33that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent34(19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most35recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under39that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of43commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse44effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this45finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the46popert will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not49meet the general wage standard set out in50					
26economic dislocation.27(2)The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per new job created up to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the Department of Environment adverse effect on the environment.44(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the shall all not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the general_wage_standard_set_out in G.S. 143B-437.08A.					
27(2)The funds shall be used by the city and county governments for projects that will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per new job created up to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the general_wage standard set out in G.S. 143B-437.08A.					rememig a major
<ul> <li>will directly result in the creation of new jobs. The funds shall be expended at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per new job created up to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$50,000) per project.</li> <li>(3) There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.</li> <li>(4) The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.</li> <li>(5) No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed project will not have a significant doverse effect on the environment.</li> <li>(6) The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the general wage standard set out in G.S. 105-129.4(b):G.S. 143B-437.08A.</li> </ul>			(2)		for projects that
29at a maximum rate of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per new job created up30to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a32county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or33that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent34(19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most35recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under37this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify38that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of42Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse43effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this44finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the45Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after46consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed47project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not49meetthe general wage<					1 0
30to a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per project.31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the general wage standard set out in G.S. 143B-437.08A.					
31(3)There shall be no local match requirement if the project is located in a county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent (19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the general wage standard set out in G.S. 143B-437.08A.					
32county that has one of the 25 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 or33that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent34(19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most35recent federal decennial census.36(4)37the Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under37this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify38that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of42Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse43effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this44finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the45Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after46consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed47project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not49meet the general wage standard set out in50G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.			(3)		
33that has a population of less than 50,000 and more than nineteen percent34(19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most35recent federal decennial census.36(4)The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under37this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify38that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of42Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse43effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this44finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the45Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after46consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed47project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not49meet the general wage standard set out in50G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.			(-)	1 1 0	
34(19%) of its population below the federal poverty level according to the most35recent federal decennial census.36(4)37The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under37this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify38that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of42Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse43effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this44finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the45Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after46consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed47project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not49meet the general wage standard set out in50G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.					
<ul> <li>recent federal decennial census.</li> <li>(4) The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.</li> <li>(5) No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.</li> <li>(6) The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the <u>general</u> wage standard set out in G.S. 105-129.4(b):G.S. 143B-437.08A.</li> </ul>					-
<ul> <li>(4) The Department may authorize a local government that receives funds under this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise administer the grant or loan.</li> <li>(5) No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.</li> <li>(6) The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the <u>general</u> wage standard set out in <u>G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.</u></li> </ul>	35				e
<ul> <li>this section to use up to two percent (2%) of the funds, if necessary, to verify</li> <li>that the funds are used only in accordance with law and to otherwise</li> <li>administer the grant or loan.</li> <li>(5) No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter</li> <li>113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of</li> <li>Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse</li> <li>effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this</li> <li>finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the</li> <li>Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after</li> <li>consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed</li> <li>project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.</li> <li>(6) The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not</li> <li>meet the general wage standard set out in</li> <li>G.S. 105-129.4(b):G.S. 143B-437.08A.</li> </ul>			(4)		ives funds under
39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of42Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse43effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this44finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the45Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after46consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed47project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not49meet the general wage standard set out in50G.S. 105-129.4(b):G.S. 143B-437.08A.	37				
39administer the grant or loan.40(5)No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Article 1 of Chapter41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of42Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse43effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this44finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the45Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after46consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed47project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not49meet the general wage standard set out in50G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.	38			that the funds are used only in accordance with law a	nd to otherwise
<ul> <li>41</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>44</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> <li>(6)</li> <li>(6)</li> <li>(6)</li> <li>(6)</li> <li>(6)</li> <li>(7)</li> <li>(7)</li> <li>(7)</li> <li>(8)</li> <li>(9)</li> <li>(9)</li> <li>(9)</li> <li>(9)</li> <li>(13)</li> <li>(13)</li></ul>	39			administer the grant or loan.	
41113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless the Secretary of42Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse43effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this44finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the45Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after46consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed47project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)49meet the general wage standard set out in50G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.	40		(5)	No project subject to the Environmental Policy Act, Artic	cle 1 of Chapter
<ul> <li>effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce shall not make this</li> <li>finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the</li> <li>Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after</li> <li>consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed</li> <li>project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.</li> <li>(6) The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not</li> <li>meet the general wage standard set out in</li> <li>G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.</li> </ul>	41			113A of the General Statutes, shall be funded unless t	he Secretary of
44finding unless the Secretary has first received a certification from the45Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after46consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed47project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not49meetthe50G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.	42			Commerce finds that the proposed project will not have a sig	gnificant adverse
45Department of Environment and Natural Resources that concludes, after46consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed47project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.48(6)The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not49meet the general wage standard set out in50G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.	43			effect on the environment. The Secretary of Commerce sha	all not make this
<ul> <li>46 consideration of avoidance and mitigation measures, that the proposed</li> <li>47 project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.</li> <li>48 (6) The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not</li> <li>49 meet the general wage standard set out in</li> <li>50 G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.</li> </ul>	44			-	
<ul> <li>47 project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.</li> <li>48 (6) The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the general wage standard set out in G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.</li> </ul>	45			Department of Environment and Natural Resources that	concludes, after
<ul> <li>47 project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment.</li> <li>48 (6) The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing project that does not meet the general wage standard set out in G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.</li> </ul>	46			-	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	47			project will not have a significant adverse effect on the envir	onment.
50 <u>G.S. 105-129.4(b).G.S. 143B-437.08A.</u>			(6)	The funds shall not be used for any nonmanufacturing proj	ect that does not
					out in
51 (a1) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:					
	51	(a1)	Defin	itions. – The following definitions apply in this section:	

	General A	Assemb	ly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1		(1)	Air courier services Defined in G.S. 105-129.81. The	furnishing of air
2			delivery of individually addressed letters and packages for	
3			interstate commerce, except by the United States Postal Ser	
4		(2)	Repealed by Session Laws 2006-252, s. 2.4, effective Janua	ry 1, 2007.
5		(2a)	Company headquarters Defined in G.S. 105-129.8	
6			subsidiary, or regional managing office, as defined by N	VAICS in United
7			States industry 551114, that is responsible for strategic	<u>or organizational</u>
8			planning and decision making for the business on an intern	
9			or multistate regional basis.	
0		(3)	Repealed by Session Laws 2006-252, s. 2.4, effective Janua	ry 1, 2007.
1		(4)	Economically distressed county A county that has one	of the 65 highest
2			rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 after the adjustments of	f that section are
3			applied.	
4		(5)	Eligible industry A company headquarters or a person	n engaged in the
5			business of air courier services, information technolog	gy and services,
6			manufacturing, or warehousing and wholesale trade.	
7		(6)	Information technology and services Defined in G.S.	<u>. 105-129.81. An</u>
8			industry in one of the following:	
9			a. Internet service providers, Web search portals, and	l data processing
0			subsector 518 as defined by NAICS.	
21			b. Software publishers industry group 5112 as defined	<u>by NAICS.</u>
22			c. Computer systems design and related services indus	try group 5415 as
23			defined by NAICS.	
24		(7)	Major economic dislocation The actual or imminent los	s of 500 or more
25			manufacturing jobs in the county or of a number of manufacturing	cturing jobs equal
26			to at least ten percent (10%) of the existing manufacturing	workforce in the
7			county.	
28		(8)	Manufacturing Defined in G.S. 105-129.81. An industry	-
29			sectors 31 through 33, as defined by NAICS, but not	including quick
80			printing or retail bakeries.	
1		(9)	NAICS Defined in G.S. 105-228.90.	
2		(10)	Warehousing Defined in G.S. 105-129.81. An industry	in warehousing
3			and storage subsector 493 as defined by NAICS.	
4		(11)	Wholesale trade Defined in G.S. 105-129.81. An indus	stry in wholesale
5			trade sector 42 as defined by NAICS."	
6			<b>TON 4.7.(q)</b> Subsections (a) through (e) of this section	
87	January 1,	2014.	The remainder of this section becomes effective January 1, 20	)13.
38		_		
39	PART V.	B	ALANCE STATE AND LOCAL REVENUES	
40		<b>a -</b>		
41	5.1		PECIFIC FINDINGS AND PURPOSE	
12			<b>TON 5.1.(a)</b> The General Assembly of North Carolina finds	-
3		(1)	North Carolina's current tax structure contains a numb	
4			revenues that are shared between the State and its local gov	
5		(2)	The shared revenues often reflect historic assignments of r	
-6		$(\mathbf{a})$	are no longer valid or are otherwise based on rationales that	
17 10		(3)	There are a variety of different formulas and methodologie	
18 10			of the shared revenues that are complex and difficult to	understand and
49 50		(A)	administer.	
50		(4)	The excessive commingling of State and local revenue	
51			more difficult for citizens to understand the true cost of	government at

	General Assembly of North Carolina Session 2	2011
1	different levels and to hold State and local governments accountable for	how
2	revenues are used.	
3	(5) The expansion of the State and local sales and use tax base, as provide	
4	this act, will increase the local sales and use tax revenues distributable	e to
5	local governments, and this revenue stream is one that will grow as	the
6	economy expands.	
7	SECTION 5.1.(b) It is the intent of this Part to reduce and simplify	
8	commingling of revenues so far as is practicable and to distinguish State sources of reve	
9	from local sources of revenue for purposes of better accountability and understanding	
10	citizens. The General Assembly recognizes that the expansion of the sales and use tax base	
11	increase local sales and use tax revenue and eliminate the need for the current level of State	
12	revenues distributed to local governments. The General Assembly further recognizes that s	
13	distributions of State tax revenue may continue to be required, at least initially, in orde	er to
14	protect local governments from otherwise drastic and disruptive losses of revenues.	
15 16	<b>SECTION 5.1.(c)</b> This section is effective when it becomes law.	
10 17	5.2 <b>REPLACE DISTRIBUTIONS WITH EXPANDED SALES TAX BASE</b>	
17	<b>SECTION 5.2.(a)</b> G.S. 105-164.4(c)(3), as enacted by this act, is repealed.	
19	<b>SECTION 5.2.(a)</b> G.S. 105-104.4(c)(5), as charted by this act, is repeated. <b>SECTION 5.2.(b)</b> G.S. 105-486 is amended by adding the following	new
20	subsection to read:	
20	"(b) Exception. – The net proceeds from sales of spirituous liquor are not allocable	on a
22	per capita basis. The Secretary must allocate these proceeds to the county from which	
23	were collected. If the sale of liquor is not authorized throughout a county to which the proc	
24	are allocated, the Secretary must distribute the proceeds only among the cities in that course	
25	which the sale of liquor is authorized on the basis of population."	
26	<b>SECTION 5.2.(c)</b> G.S. 105-486(b) is repealed.	
27	<b>SECTION 5.2.(d)</b> G.S. 105-113.82 is repealed.	
28	<b>SECTION 5.2.(e)</b> G.S. 105-521 is repealed.	
29	SECTION 5.2.(f) G.S. 108A-93 reads as rewritten:	
30	"§ 108A-93. Withholding of State moneys from counties failing to pay public assista	ance
31	costs.	
32	The Director of the Budget may withhold from any county that does not pay its full share	
33	public assistance costs to the State and has not obtained a loan for repayment u	
34	G.S. 108A-89, any State moneys appropriated from the General Fund for public assistance	
35	related administrative costs, or may direct the Secretary of Revenue and State Controlle	
36	withhold any tax owed to a county under G.S. 105-113.82, Subchapter VIII of Chapter 10	
37	the General Statutes, Statutes or Chapter 1096 of the Session Laws of 1967. The Director of	
38	Budget shall must notify the chair of the board of county commissioners of the proposed ac	tion
39 40	prior to the withholding of funds."	
40 41	<b>SECTION 5.2.(g)</b> G.S. 115C-546.1 is repealed.	time
41 42	<b>SECTION 5.2.(h)</b> Subsections (a) through (c) of this section become effect October 1, 2013. Subsection (a) of this section applies to sales occurring on or after that of	
43	and subsections (b) and (c) of this section apply to distributions for months beginning o	-
43 44	after that date. Subsections (d) through (g) of this section become effective July 1, 2014.	
45	remainder of this section is effective when it becomes law.	THC
46	remainder of this section is effective when it becomes fuw.	
47	5.3 IMPOSE ONLY ONE PRIVILEGE TAX ON BUSINESSES	BY
48	ELIMINATING LOCAL PRIVILEGE LICENSE TAXES	
49	SECTION 5.3.(a) G.S. 153A-152 reads as rewritten:	
50	"§ 153A-152. Privilege No general authority for privilege license taxes.	

General Assembly of No	rth Carolina Session 2011
(a) Authority.	A county may levy privilege license taxes on trades, occupations,
	nd franchises to the extent authorized by Article 2 of Chapter 105 of
1 · · ·	any other acts of the General Assembly. A county may levy privilege
	formerly authorized by the following sections of Article 2 of Chapter
	s before they were repealed:
G.S. 105-50	Pawnbrokers.
G.S. 105-53-	Peddlers, itinerant merchants, and specialty market
	operators.
<del>G.S. 105-55</del> -	Installing elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.
G.S. 105-58	Fortune tellers, palmists, etc.
<del>G.S. 105-65</del>	Music machines.
<del>G.S. 105-66.1</del>	Electronic video games.
G.S. 105-80	Firearms dealers and dealers in other weapons.
<del>G.S. 105-89</del>	Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service
	stations.
G.S. 105-89.1	Motorcycle dealers.
G.S. 105-90	Emigrant and employment agents.
G.S. 105-102.5	General business license.
(b) Telecommunic	ations Restriction. A county may not impose a license, franchise, or
	any taxed under G.S. 105-164.4(a) (4c). A county may not levy a
privilege license tax on a	trade, occupation, profession, business, or franchise carried on within
the county unless a statute	or an act of the General Assembly authorizes the county to do so."
SECTION 5.3	(b) G.S. 160A-211 reads as rewritten:
	lo general authority for privilege license taxes.
	xcept as otherwise provided by law, a city shall have power to levy
	all trades, occupations, professions, businesses, and franchises carried
	may levy privilege license taxes on the businesses that were formerly
2	the following sections of Article 2 of Chapter 105 of the General
5	the sections authorized cities to tax the businesses before the sections
were repealed:	
<del>G.S. 105-36</del>	Amusements – Manufacturing, selling, leasing, or
~ ~ · ·	distributing moving picture films.
G.S. 105-36.1	Amusements Outdoor theatres.
<del>G.S. 105-37</del>	Amusements Moving pictures Admission.
<del>G.S. 105-42</del>	Private detectives and investigators.
<del>G.S. 105-45</del>	Collecting agencies.
<del>G.S. 105-46</del>	Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins.
<del>G.S. 105-50</del>	Pawnbrokers.
<del>G.S. 105-51.1</del>	Alarm systems.
G.S. 105-53	Peddlers, itinerant merchants, and specialty market
	<del>operators.</del>
<del>G.S. 105-54</del>	Contractors and construction companies.
<del>G.S. 105-55</del>	
<del>G.S. 105-61</del>	Installing elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.
a a 1 a = 1 =	Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes.
G.S. 105-62	Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes. Restaurants.
G.S. 105-65	Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes. Restaurants. Music machines.
<del>G.S. 105-65</del> <del>G.S. 105-65.1</del>	Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes. Restaurants. Music machines. Merchandising dispensers and weighing machines.
G.S. 105-65	Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes. Restaurants. Music machines.

	General Assembly of No	rth Carolina	Session 2011
1	<del>G.S. 105-77</del>	Tobacco warehouses.	
2	G.S. 105-80	Firearms dealers and dealers in other w	veapons.
3	G.S. 105-85	Laundries.	-
4	G.S. 105-86	Outdoor advertising.	
5 6	<del>G.S. 105-89</del>	Automobiles, wholesale supply de stations.	alers, and service
7	G.S. 105-89.1	Motorcycle dealers.	
8	<del>G.S. 105-90</del>	Emigrant and employment agents.	
9	G.S. 105-91	Plumbers, heating contractors, and elec	tricians.
10	<del>G.S. 105-97</del>	Manufacturers of ice cream.	
11	<del>G.S. 105-98</del>	Branch or chain stores.	
12	G.S. 105-99	Wholesale distributors of motor fuels.	
12	G.S. 105-102.1	Certain cooperative associations.	
14	G.S. 105-102.5	General business license.	
14		d Salon Restriction. A privilege license to	ay laying by a city on a
16		calon may not exceed two dollars and fifty	
17	1 2	tologist, beautician, or other operator emplo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18	beauty salon.	tologist, beautieran, of other operator employ	yeu in the barbershop of
18	5	A situ may not impose a lisones franchis	a or privilage tax on a
20		A city may not impose a license, franchis	· · ·
20		the businesses listed in this subsection. The	se businesses are subject
21		e city receives a share of the tax revenue. ing piped natural gas taxed under Article 5	E of Chapter 105 of the
22	() 11 5	<del>I Statutes.</del>	e of Chapter 103 of the
23 24		ng telecommunications service taxed under C	S = 105 + 164 + 4(a)(4a)
24 25			
23 26		ng video programming taxed under G.S. 105	
20 27		ession Laws 2006-151, s. 12, effective Janu	
28		e tax on a trade, occupation, profession, busing	
28 29		a statute or an act of the General Assembly	autionizes the city to do
30	<u>so.</u> "	<b>3.(c)</b> G.S. 105-113.68(a)(6), 105-113.69, 1	105 112 70 105 112 71
31		f Chapter 105 of the General Statutes are repe	
32		<b>5.(d)</b> This section becomes effective July 1, 2	
32 33			1014, and applies to taxes
33 34	imposed for fiscal years of	eginning on or after that date.	
35		MING CHANGES	
36		(a) G.S. 153A-134 reads as rewritten:	
37	8	g and licensing businesses, trades, etc.	
38		inance, subject to the general law of the St	
39	occupations, businesses,	trades, professions, and forms of amuseme	nt or entertainment and
40		e inimical to the public health, welfare, safet	
41		ations, and professions, the county may, con	
42	law of the State, require	applicants for licenses to be examined and	charge a reasonable fee
43	therefor. for the examination		
44		authorize a county to examine do any of the f	-
45		ne or license a person holding a license iss	5 1
46		ng board of this State as to the profession or	trade that he the person
47		in licensed to practice or pursue by the State.	
48		privilege license tax on an entity that is s	ubject to regulation and
49		under this section.	
50		ot impair the county's power to levy pri-	0
51	occupations, businesses, the	rades, professions, and other activities pursua	nt to G.S. 153A-152."

General Assembly of North Carolina	Session 2011
<b>SECTION 5.4.(b)</b> The catch line to G.S. 153A-156 reads as reads a	ewritten:
"§ 153A-156. Gross receipts tax on short-term leases or rentals.]	
receipts tax in lieu of property tax."	
<b>SECTION 5.4.(c)</b> G.S. 153A-156(a) reads as rewritten:	
"(a) As a substitute for and in replacement of the ad valorem tax,	which is excluded by
G.S. 105-275(42), a A county may levy a gross receipts tax on the gro	
short-term lease or rental of vehicles at retail to the general public. The tax	k rate shall not exceed
one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the gross receipts from such the short-	term leases or rentals.
Motor vehicles subject to this tax are exempt from property tax under C	3.S. 105-275, and this
tax provides an alternative to the property tax on the motor vehicles."	
SECTION 5.4.(d) G.S. 160A-194 reads as rewritten:	
"§ 160A-194. Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc.	
A city may by ordinance, subject to the general law of the State,	-
occupations, businesses, trades, professions, and forms of amusement	
prohibit those that may be inimical to the public health, welfare, safety, o	-
In licensing trades, occupations, and professions, the city may, consistent	e
of the State, require applicants for licenses to be examined and charge a re	
for the examination. Nothing in this section shall impair the city's por	
license taxes on occupations, businesses, trades, professions, and other	activities pursuant to
G.S. 160A-211.	
Nothing in this section shall This section does not authorize a city to e	<del>xamine do any of the</del>
<u>following:</u>	11
(1) <u>Examine</u> or license a person holding a license issued	
licensing board of this State as to the profession or tra	ide that he the person
has been licensed to practice or pursue by the State.	ast to manufation and
(2) <u>Levy a privilege license tax on an entity that is subj</u> license under this section."	ect to regulation and
<b>SECTION 5.4.(e)</b> The catch line to G.S. 160A-215.1 reads as	rewritten.
"§ 160A-215.1. Gross receipts tax on short-term leases or rentals.	
receipts tax in lieu of property tax."	venicie gross
<b>SECTION 5.4.(f)</b> G.S. 160A-215.1(a) reads as rewritten:	
"(a) As a substitute for and in replacement of the ad valorem tax,	which is excluded by
G.S. 105-275(42), a A city may levy a gross receipts tax on the gro	•
short-term lease or rental of vehicles at retail to the general public. The tax	-
one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the gross receipts from such the short-	
This tax on gross receipts is in addition to the privilege t	
G.S. 160A-211. Motor vehicles subject to this tax are exempt from	
G.S. 105-275, and this tax provides an alternative to the property tax on th	
SECTION 5.4.(g) This section becomes effective July 1, 2014	
PART VI. ACCOUNT FOR TAX EXPENDITURES IN BUDGET	
6.1 SPECIFIC FINDINGS AND PURPOSE	
<b>SECTION 6.1.(a)</b> The General Assembly of North Carolina f	
(1) A tax expenditure and an appropriation have the same	
in that they reduce the amount of funds available fo	r other purposes and
provide State funds for a particular entity or purpose.	
(2) Despite their same effect, an appropriation is reviewed	1 each year, but a tax
expenditure is not subject to regular review.	
(3) Every tax expenditure should be subject to regular review	ew to determine if the
expenditure is accomplishing its objective.	

	General Assembly of North Carolina	Session 2011
1	(4) Inclusion in the budget availability statement of the	e annual amount of tax
2	expenditures promotes awareness and review of the e	
3	<b>SECTION 6.1.(b)</b> It is the intent of this Part to include th	
4	expenditures in the budget availability statement, thereby subjecting	tax expenditures to the
5	same level of review as appropriations.	
6		
7	6.2 INCLUDE TAX EXPENDITURES IN BUDGI	ET AVAILABILITY
8 9	<b>STATEMENT</b> <b>SECTION 6.2.(a)</b> G.S. 143C-5-3 reads as rewritten:	
10	"§ 143C-5-3. Availability statement required.	
11	The Current Operations Appropriations Act enacted by the General	Assembly shall state the
12	General Fund, Highway Fund, and Highway Trust Fund availabil	
13	appropriations from those funds. The availability statement must 1	
14	revenues the State's tax structure would generate in the absence o	
15	included in the tax structure and show as a deduction from this a	-
16	reduction in these tax revenues resulting from the tax expenditures. The	
17	Department of Revenue's most recent compilation of tax expenditures published under	
18	G.S. 105-256 to determine the anticipated reduction resulting from the tax expenditures. If the	
19	Department of Revenue's compilation does not include an estimate for a tax expenditure, the	
20	statement may include an estimate of the anticipated cost of that expenditure provided by the	
21	Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly. If neither the Department of Revenue's	
22	compilation nor the Fiscal Research Division provides an estimate for a tax expenditure, the	
23	statement may omit the anticipated cost of that expenditure."	1
24 25	<b>SECTION 6.2.(b)</b> This section is effective when it becomes	law.
25 26	PART VII. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS AND EFFCTIVE D	АТЕ
20 27	SECTION 7.(a) The Revenue Laws Study Committee is dir	
28	impact of the changes proposed by this act and to recommend to the	-
29	adjustments needed. The Committee is specifically directed to address th	
30	(1) The administration and revenue performance of the	
31	and to recommend to the General Assembly any adj	
32	privilege tax sufficient to offset a phased elimin	
33	income tax at the rate of a one-percent (1%) ra	te reduction per year,
34	beginning in taxable year 2014, until the tax is elimin	ated.
35	(2) The application of the business privilege tax on relat	ed business entities and
36	to recommend to the General Assembly any chan	ges needed to prevent
37	vertical or horizontal pyramiding of the tax.	
38	(3) The amount of additional revenue received by counti	
39	of the expansion of the sales tax base in this act an	2
40	local revenue is reduced by the repeal of local priviles	
41	(4) The reasons for the remaining distributions of Stat	
42 43	governments and ways to eliminate as many of possible.	these distributions as
43 44	<b>SECTION 7.(b)</b> This act does not affect the rights or lia	abilities of the State a
45	taxpayer, or another person arising under a statute amended or repeale	
46	effective date of its amendment or repeal; nor does it affect the right to a	
47	tax that accrued under the amended or repealed statute before the	
48	amendment or repeal.	
49	<b>SECTION 7.(c)</b> Except as otherwise provided, this ac	t is effective when it
50	becomes law.	